TABLE OF CONTENTS

Current Population Survey, March/April 2016
Match File: Child Support Supplement

Abstract 1-1

Overview
- Introduction 2-1
- CPS Sample 2-1
- Questionnaire 2-2
- Revisions to the March CPS Processing System 2-2
- File Structure 2-3
- Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications 2-4
- Geographic Limitations 2-7
- Weights 2-7
- Earnings Data 2-8

How to Use the Data Dictionary 3-1

Data Dictionary Index
- Household Record Index 4-1
- Family Record Index 4-4
- Person Record Index 4-6

Data Dictionary Alphabetical Variable Listing
- Household Record 5-1
- Family Record 5-4
- Person Record 5-6

Data Dictionary
- Household Record 6-1
- Family Record 6-10
- Person Record 6-15

Glossary
- Subject Concepts 7-1
- Geographic Concepts 7-13

Appendices

Appendix A - Industry Classification
- Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4-digit) A-1
- Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52) A-10
- Major Industry Recodes (01-14) A-12

Appendix B - Occupational Classification
Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (4-digit) B-1
Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-53).....B-13
Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-11).....B-14

Appendix C - Questionnaire Facsimile
Facsimile of April 2016 Child Support Supplement Questionnaire C-1

Appendix D - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers
List 1: FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes D-2
List 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes D-9
List 3: Individual Principal Cities..... D-15
List 4: FIPS County Code List D-21

Appendix E - Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings.....E-1

Appendix F - Source and Accuracy Statement.....F-1

Appendix G - Countries and Areas of the World
Numerical List of Countries and Areas of the World..... G-1

Appendix H - User Notes H-1

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March/April 2016 Match File: Child Support [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau. -Washington: -
U.S. Census Bureau [producer and distributor], 2017.

TYPE OF FILE

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION

The Match portion of this file, also known as the Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement, provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1 of the previous year. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine noncash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance. Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Hispanic origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

The April portion of this file, the child support supplement, was asked of all persons 15 years old and older, with children present in the household. Data are used to determine the size and distribution of the population with children affected by divorce or separation, or other means. These data are used to better understand the characteristics of persons requiring this assistance and to help develop and maintain programs designed to assist them in obtaining child support.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for 278 selected core-based statistical areas (CBSA), 30 selected combined statistical areas (CSA), 217 counties, and 76 central cities in multi-central city core-based statistical areas or combined statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, and CBSA size.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size:

Record Type	Record Number	Record Size
Household Record	36,202	1,569 Char
Family Record	41,632	1,569 Char
Person Record	88,069	1,569 Char
Total	165,903	

File Sort Sequence: FIPS state code (GESTFIPS), then CBSA code (GTCBSA)

REFERENCE MATERIAL

Current Population Survey, March/April 2016 Match File: Child Support Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary.

For information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to visit our online Question & Answer Center on the Census Bureau's home page at http://www.census.gov/ where you can search our knowledge database and submit questions.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS

Data from the ASEC Current Population Survey's file are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available on the INTERNET at http://www.census.gov. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and the *Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide*.

FILE AVAILABILITY

The file will be available on the INTERNET through the FERRET System by clicking Data Tools from the Census Bureau's Home Page at *http://www.census.*gov or through the CPS main page at *http://www.bls.census.gov*.

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 54,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons, whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions for job seeking are also available.

The Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in sample areas with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 72,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 54,000 of them containing approximately 106,000 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 25,000 children 0-14 years old and 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units is found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because

the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 20,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 150,000 records. Each year in the ASEC supplement, data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the ASEC is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 6,500 households (5,500 interviewed). The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

In 2002, the ASEC incorporated a significant sample expansion. The sample was expanded primarily to improve state estimates of children's health insurance coverage. This sample expansion, known as the CHIP sample, has three components: 1) Asking the ASEC Supplement questions of one-quarter of the February and April CPS samples, that is, of the households not also included in the March sample; 2) Interviewing selected sample households from the preceding November CPS sample during he February-April period using the ASEC Supplement; and 3) Increasing the monthly CPS sample in states with high sampling errors for uninsured children. This sample increase results in the addition of about 19,000 households to the ASEC. Adding together the regular sample (72,500), plus the Hispanic sample (6,500), plus the CHIP sample (19,000), we arrive at the total sample size for the ASEC of about 98,000 households.

The 2014 CPS ASEC included redesigned questions for income and health insurance coverage. All of the approximately 98,000 addresses were eligible to receive the improved set of health insurance coverage questions. The improved income questions were implemented to a subsample of these 98,000 addresses using a probability split panel design. Approximately 68,000 addresses were eligible to receive a set of income questions similar to those used in the 2013 CPS ASEC and the remaining 30,000 addresses were eligible to receive the redesigned income questions.

The 2016 CPS ASEC sample size was reduced by 5,000 households, from the normal 99,000 to 94,000 households. These 5,000 households were interviewed using a separate ASEC questionnaire which replaced the health insurance coverage questions with the ones that were used in the 2013 CPS ASEC. Otherwise, the separate ASEC questionnaire was identical to the 2016 CPS ASEC.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 66, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

Questionnaire

A questionnaire facsimiles of the 2016 Child Support Supplement appears in Appendix C in this documentation.

Revisions to the March CPS Processing System

Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences

between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1988). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in making imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.

2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.

3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data were removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:

   1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.

   2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

   3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.

   4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-5.)

B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:

1. The family record for the nonfamily householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.

2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.

3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-6.)

C. If the household is Group Quarters:

1. The family record for persons living with nonrelatives is followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives.

2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated family.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics
P-23 Special Studies
P-27 Farm Population
P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the ASEC microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in the ASEC. These reports include the following titles:

P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)
P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)
P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)
P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)
P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, $71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), $25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are in the *Bureau of the Census Catalog* and *Guide*, in *Census and You*, and the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
Person 2 (Spouse) Record
.
.
.
.
.
Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person1 Record
Person 2 Record
.
.
.
.
Person n Record

Geographic Limitations

One set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates. For these areas, estimates comparing percent distributions and ratios will provide data with less sampling variability than estimates of levels will.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 63RV, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the CPS ASEC Supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the CPS ASEC Supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce the ASEC Supplement weight. The sample for the CPS ASEC Supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional Hispanic households which are not included in the monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the supplement weight. The supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from ASEC Supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the ASEC Supplement file (formerly known as the Annual Demographic File) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two outgoing rotation groups as part of the basic CPS labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey*, BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attention: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the range of the values.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Category Value. Numeric. Contains the range of values for the given data item.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE   1      20   (1:3)
     Type of household
U    All
V            1 .Interview
V            2 .Type A non-interview
V            3 .Type B/C non-interview

D MIG-MTR1     2    222  (01:09)
V           01 .Nonmover
V           02 .Metro to metro
V           03 .Metro to non-metro
V           04 .Non-metro to metro
V           05 .Non-metro to non-metro
V           06 .Abroad to metro
V           07 .Abroad to non-metro
V           08 .Not in universe (Children
V              .under 1 year old)
V           09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H1 for household record variables.
2. A-, AX, PE, PR or PX for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

* Line) Comments

a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.

b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

D Line) Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
CATEGORY VALUE	Range of values in parentheses	COL.	26-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

U Line) Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

V Line) Value Definition

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	"."	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX

Current Population Survey, April 2016

Household Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
1960 Census State code		
Alimony payments income	HALMVAL	225
Alimony payments received	HALM-YN	224
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H1LIVQRT	297
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H1TELAVL	300
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H1TELHHD	299
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H1TELINT	301
Allocation flags for basic CPS	H1TENURE	295
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-CAREVAL	399
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGAS	318
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HENGVA	319
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFDVAL	315
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNC	310
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFLUNN	311
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODM	317
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODN	316
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HFOODS	314
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTLU	308
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HHOTNO	309
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HLOREN	313
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HPROPVAL	377
Allocation flags for supplement household items	I-HPUBLI	312
CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	HCHAMP	276
Child care paid while working, amount	CARE-VAL	393
Child care paid while working, anyone	HRPAIDCC	367
Child support income	HCSPVAL	217
Child support payments	HCSP-YN	216
Children receiving free lunch	HFLUNNO	73
Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	HFLUNCH	72
Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS Code	GTCSA	56
Control Card Family Income	HEFAMINC	10
Disability benefits	HDIS-YN	168
Disability income	HDISVAL	169
Dividend income	HDIVVAL	193
Dividend payments	HDIV-YN	192
Education assistance income	HEDVAL	209
Educational assistance benefits	HED-YN	208
Energy assistance benefits	HENGAST	85
Energy assistance income	HENGVAL	86
Families in household	HNUMFAM	23
Farm income	HFRVAL	107
Farm self-employment	HINC-FR	106
Financial assistance income	HFINVAL	233
Financial assistance payments	HFIN-YN	232

Item	Mnemonic	Location
FIPS County Code	GTCO	49
FIPS State Code	GESTFIPS	42
Food stamps recipients	HFOODSP	76
Food stamps value	HFDVAL	387
Food stamps, children covered	HFOODNO	77
Food stamps, months covered	HFOODMO	79
Health insurance, anyone in Household	HHI-YN	277
Home equity, return to	HOUSRET	337
Hot lunch eaten by children at school	HHOTLUN	70
Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	HHOTNO	71
Household earnings, total value	HEARNVAL	256
Household identification number, First part of	H-IDNUM1	344
Household identification number, Second part of	H-IDNUM2	320
Household income	HOIVAL	241
Household income percentiles	HTOP5PCT	281
Household income percentiles, national rank	HPCTCUT	282
Household income, total	HHINC	272
Household number	H-HHNUM	30
Household record	HRECORD	1
Household respondent line number	H-RESPNM	12
Household sequence number	H-SEQ	2
Household status	HHSTATUS	278
Household type	H-TYPE	25
Household type	HRHTYPE	342
Housing unit type	H-TYPEBC	33
Income payments, other	HOI-YN	240
Income, value of other types	HOTHVAL	264
Individual Principal City Code	GTINDVPC	54
Interest income	HINTVAL	185
Interest payments, recode	HINT-YN	184
Living quarters type	H-LIVQRT	31
March supplement household weight	HSUP-WGT	287
Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	HMCAID	275
Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	HMCARE	274
Metropolitan area (CBSA) size code	GTCBSASZ	55
Month in sample	H-MIS	29
Month of survey	H-MONTH	26
Mortgage presence	HPRES-MORT	400
Metropolitan CBSA FIPS Code	GTCBSA	44
Metropolitan status	GTMETSTA	53
Number of persons in household	H-NUMPER	21
Number of units in this structure	HUNITS	9
Own business self-employment	HINC-SE	98
Persons in household age 5 to 18	HH5TO18	68
Persons in household under age 15	HUNDER15	60
Persons in household under age 18	HUNDER18	279
Persons receiving WIC	HRNUMWIC	383
Principal city/Balance status	GTCBSAST	52
Property taxes, annual	PROP-TAX	332
Property value, estimated	HPROP-VAL	368
Public assistance	HPAW-YN	145
Public assistance income	HPAWVAL	146
Public housing project	HPUBLIC	74
Record type indicator	HHPOS	7

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	HLORENT	75
Region	GEREG	39
Rental income	HRNTVAL	201
Rental payments	HRNT-YN	200
Retirement income	HRETVAL	177
Retirement payments	HRET-YN	176
Self employment income	HSEVAL	99
Social Security income	HSSVAL	131
Social Security payments	HSS-YN	130
Supplemental Security benefits	HSSI-YN	138
Supplemental Security income	HSSIVAL	139
Survivor benefits	HSUR-YN	160
Survivor income	HSURVAL	161
Telephone available	H-TELAVL	37
Telephone in household	H-TELHHD	36
Telephone interview acceptable	H-TELINT	38
Tenure	H-TENURE	35
Total household income, recode	HTOTVAL	248
Topcode flag for household items	TCARE-VAL	392
Topcode flag for HPROP-VAL	THPROP-VAL	376
Type of household	H-HHTYPE	20
Unemployment compensation	HINC-UC	114
Unemployment compensation income	HUCVAL	115
Veterans payments income	HVET-YN	152
Veterans payments income	HVETVAL	153
Wage and salary	HINC-WS	90
Wages and salaries value	HWSVAL	91
WIC program benefits, anyone	HRWICYN	386
Worker's compensation income	HWCVAL	123
Workers compensation	HINC-WC	122
Year of survey	H-YEAR	14

Family Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flags for family variables	I-FHIPVAL	299
Alimony income	FALMVAL	182
Alimony payments	FINC-ALM	181
Child support payments	FINC-CSP	173
Child support value	FCSPVAL	174
Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	FFOODREQ	264
Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	FHOUSREQ	268
Disability income	FDISVAL	126
Disability payments	FINC-DIS	125
Dividend income	FDIVVAL	150
Dividend payments	FINC-DIV	149
Education benefits	FINC-ED	165
Education income	FEDVAL	166
Family earnings, total value	FEARNVAL	213
Family fungible value of medicaid	FFNGCAID	256
Family fungible value of medicare	FFNGCARE	251
Family income - other	FOIVAL	198
Family income, total other	FOTHVAL	221
Family market value of food stamps	F-MV-FS	243
Family market value of housing subsidy	FHOUSSUB	261
Family market value of school lunch	F-MV-SL	247
Family record	FRECORD	1
Family spending on medical care (excluding over-the-counter)	FMED-VAL	292
Family spending on over-the-counter medical care	FOTC-VAL	286
Family spouse index in persons record	FSPOUIDX	19
Family type	FTYPE	10
Farm income	FFRVAL	64
Farm self-employment	FINC-FR	63
Financial assistance income	FFINVAL	190
Financial assistance payments	FINC-FIN	189
Household sequence number	FH-SEQ	2
Householder or reference person weight	FSUP-WGT	233
Income percentiles	FPCTCUT	30
Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	FMLASTIDX	23
Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	FLASTIDX	21
Index to persons record of family husband	FHUSBIDX	17
Index to persons record of family reference person	FHEADIDX	13
Index to persons record of family wife	FWIFEIDX	15
Interest income	FINTVAL	142
Interest payments	FINC-INT	141
Kind of family	FKIND	9
Low income cutoff dollar amount	FPOVCUT	32
Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	FRSPPCT	42
Number of persons in family	FPERSONS	11
Other income payments	FINC-OI	197
Own business self-employment	FINC-SE	55
Own children in family under 6	FOWNU6	25
Own never married children under 18	FOWNU18	27

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Public assistance family income	FPAWVAL	103
Public assistance or welfare benefits	FINC-PAW	102
Ratio of family income to low-income level	POVLL	38
Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	FRSPOV	40
Ratio offamily income to low-income level	FAMLIS	37
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	FFPOSOLD	241
Related persons in family under 18	FRELU18	29
Related persons in family under 6	FRELU6	28
Rental family income	FRNTVAL	158
Rental payments	FINC-RNT	157
Retirement family income	FRETVAL	134
Retirement payments	FINC-RET	133
Self employment income	FSEVAL	56
Social Security benefits	FINC-SS	87
Social Security family income family income	FSSVAL	88
Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	FSPANISH	231
Supplemental Security benefits	FINC-SSI	95
Supplemental Security family income	FSSIVAL	96
Survivor family income	FSURVAL	118
Survivor's payments	FINC-SUR	117
Total family income	FTOT-R	229
Total family income	FTOTVAL	205
Total family payment for health insurance premiums	FHIP-VAL	272
Total family spending on medical out of pocket costs	FMOOP	279
Unemployment compensation	FINC-UC	71
Unemployment compensation family income	FUCVAL	72
Veteran payments family income	FVETVAL	110
Veterans benefits	FINC-VET	109
Wage and salary	FINC-WS	47
Wages and salaries family income	FWSVAL	48
Worker's compensation family income	FWCVAL	80
Workers compensation	FINC-WC	79

Person Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Absent from work last week, reason	A_WHYABS	166
Adjusted gross income	AGI	758
AFDC or some other type of assistance received	PAW_TYP	442
Age	A_AGE	19
Age allocation flag	AXAGE	854
Age recode, persons 15+ years	AGE1	44
Agreement of child support also include health insurance	PES340	1247
Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to	PES341	1249
Alimony income received	ALM_VAL	561
Alimony payments	ALM_YN	560
Alimony payments, topcoded flag	TALM_VAL	1067
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXCLSWKR	902
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXENRLW	908
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXFTPT	910
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXHGA	858
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXHRLYWK	905
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXHRS	899
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXHSCOL	909
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXLFSR	911
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXMARITL	855
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXNLFLJ	903
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXPAYABS	901
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXUNCOV	907
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXUNMEM	906
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXUSLHRS	904
Allocation flag for basic CPS	AXWHYABS	900
Allocation flag for HES102a	HXS102a	1414
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_ALMVAL	998
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_ALMYN	997
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_CHELSEWYN	1029
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_CHSPVAL	1027
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_CHSPYN	1028
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_CSPVAL	996
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_CSPYN	995
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DISCS	976
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DISHP	975
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DISSC1	977
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DISSC2	978
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DISVL1	979
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DISVL2	980
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DISYN	938
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DIVVAL	988
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_DIVYN	987
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_EDTYP1	992
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_EDTYP2	993
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_EDYN	991
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_ERNSRC	940
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_ERNVAL	941

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_ERNYN	939
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_FINVAL	1000
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_FINYN	999
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_FRMVAL	948
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_FRMYN	947
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_HRCHK	925
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_HRSWK	924
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_INDUS	930
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_INTVAL	986
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_INTYN	985
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_LJCW	929
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_LKSTR	921
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_LKWEEK	920
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_LOSEWK	919
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_NOEMP	932
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_NWLKWK	915
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_NWLOOK	914
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_OCCUP	931
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_OEDVAL	994
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_OIVAL	1001
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PAWMO	964
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PAWTYP	963
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PAWVAL	965
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PAWYN	961
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PCHIP	1021
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PENINC	1023
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PENPLA	1022
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PHIPVAL	1024
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PHMEMP	923
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PMEDVAL	1026
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_POTCVAL	1025
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PTRSN	928
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PTWKS	927
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PTYN	926
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_PYRSN	922
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_RETSC1	982
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_RETSC2	942
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_RETVL1	983
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_RETVL2	984
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_RETYN	981
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_RNTVAL	990
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_RNTYN	989
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_RSNNOT	916
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SEVAL	946
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SEYN	945
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SSIVAL	959
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SSIYN	957
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SSVAL	955
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SSYN	954
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SURSC1	971
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SURSC2	972
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SURVL1	973
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SURVL2	974

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_SURYN	970
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_UCVAL	950
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_UCYN	949
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_VETQVA	968
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_VETTYP	967
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_VETVAL	969
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_VETYN	966
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WCTYP	952
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WCVAL	953
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WCYN	951
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WKCHK	918
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WKSWK	917
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WORKYN	912
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WSVAL	944
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WSYN	943
Allocation flag for March supplement	I_WTEMP	913
Allocation flag for March supplement	IAHIPER	1019
Allocation flag for March supplement	IAHITYP	1020
Allocation flag for PAIDCCYN	PAIDCYNA	801
Allocation flag for PEAFEVER	PXAFEVER	873
Allocation flag for PEAFWHN1-4	PXAFWHN1	875
Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	PXFNTVTY	893
Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	PXINUSYR	895
Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	PXMNTVTY	891
Allocation flag for PENATVTY	PXNATVTY	889
Allocation flag for PES103a	PXS103a	1415
Allocation flag for PES103b	PXS103b	1416
Allocation flag for PES103c	PXS103c	1417
Allocation flag for PES104	PXS104	1418
Allocation flag for PES104a	PXS104a	1419
Allocation flag for PES104b	PXS104b	1420
Allocation flag for PES108	PXS108	1424
Allocation flag for PES108c	PXS108c	1427
Allocation flag for PES108d	PXS108d	1428
Allocation flag for PES150	PXS150	1429
Allocation flag for PES151	PXS151	1430
Allocation flag for PES152	PXS152	1431
Allocation flag for PES153	PXS153	1432
Allocation flag for PES154	PXS154	1433
Allocation flag for PES156a	PXS156a	1434
Allocation flag for PES251	PXS251	1435
Allocation flag for PES253	PXS253	1436
Allocation flag for PES255	PXS255	1437
Allocation flag for PES257	PXS257	1438
Allocation flag for PES258	PXS258	1439
Allocation flag for PES259	PXS259	1440
Allocation flag for PES261	PXS261	1441
Allocation flag for PES263	PXS263	1442
Allocation flag for PES266	PXS266	1443
Allocation flag for PES267	PXS267	1444
Allocation flag for PES268	PXS268	1445
Allocation flag for PES270	PXS270	1446
Allocation flag for PES271	PXS271	1447
Allocation flag for PES273	PXS273	1448

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for PES275	PXS275	1449
Allocation flag for PES300	PXS300	1450
Allocation flag for PES301	PXS301	1451
Allocation flag for PES302	PXS302	1452
Allocation flag for PES303	PXS303	1453
Allocation flag for PES303	PXS306	1454
Allocation flag for PES312	PXS312	1455
Allocation flag for PES316	PXS316	1456
Allocation flag for PES317	PXS317	1457
Allocation flag for PES321	PXS321	1458
Allocation flag for PES322	PXS322	1459
Allocation flag for PES326	PXS326	1460
Allocation flag for PES326a	PXS326a	1578
Allocation flag for PES327	PXS327	1461
Allocation flag for PES328	PXS328	1462
Allocation flag for PES329	PXS329	1463
Allocation flag for PES330	PXS330	1464
Allocation flag for PES331	PXS331	1465
Allocation flag for PES340	PXS340	1466
Allocation flag for PES341	PXS341	1467
Allocation flag for PES342	PXS342	1468
Allocation flag for PES343	PXS343	1469
Allocation flag for PES343a	PXS343a	1579
Allocation flag for PES344	PXS344	1470
Allocation flag for PES348	PXS348	1471
Allocation flag for PES376	PXS376	1472
Allocation flag for PES377a	PXS377a	1473
Allocation flag for PES377b	PXS377b	1474
Allocation flag for PES377c	PXS377c	1475
Allocation flag for PES377d	PXS377d	1476
Allocation flag for PES377e	PXS377e	1477
Allocation flag for PES377f	PXS377f	1478
Allocation flag for PES377g	PXS377g	1479
Allocation flag for PES377h	PXS377h	1480
Allocation flag for PES377i	PXS377i	1481
Allocation flag for PES378	PXS378	1482
Allocation flag for PES379	PXS379	1483
Allocation flag for PES380	PXS380	1484
Allocation flag for PES400	PXS400	1485
Allocation flag for PES401	PXS401	1486
Allocation flag for PES402a	PXS402a	1487
Allocation flag for PES402b	PXS402b	1488
Allocation flag for PES402c	PXS402c	1489
Allocation flag for PES402d	PXS402d	1490
Allocation flag for PES402e	PXS402e	1491
Allocation flag for PES402f	PXS402f	1492
Allocation flag for PES402g	PXS402g	1493
Allocation flag for PES405	PXS405	1494
Allocation flag for PES406a	PXS406a	1495
Allocation flag for PES406b	PXS406b	1496
Allocation flag for PES406c	PXS406c	1497
Allocation flag for PES501	PXS501	1498
Allocation flag for PES502	PXS502	1499

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag for PES503	PXS503	1500
Allocation flag for PES504	PXS504	1501
Allocation flag for PES601	PXS601	1502
Allocation flag for PES603	PXS603	1503
Allocation flag for PES604	PXS604	1504
Allocation flag for PES605	PXS605	1505
Allocation flag for PES611a	PXS611a	1506
Allocation flag for PES611b	PXS611b	1507
Allocation flag for PES611c	PXS611c	1508
Allocation flag for PES611d	PXS611d	1509
Allocation flag for PES611e	PXS611e	1510
Allocation flag for PES650a	PXS650a	1580
Allocation flag for PES650b	PXS650b	1581
Allocation flag for PES701	PXS701	1511
Allocation flag for PES702	PXS702	1512
Allocation flag for PES703	PXS703	1513
Allocation flag for PES704	PXS704	1514
Allocation flag for PES705	PXS705	1515
Allocation flag for PES706	PXS706	1516
Allocation flag for PES707	PXS707	1517
Allocation flag for PES708	PXS708	1518
Allocation flag for PES709	PXS708	1519
Allocation flag for PES711	PXS711	1520
Allocation Flags (Child Support Items)	FLAGS	1414-1523
Allocation flag for RESNSS1-2	RESNSSA	429
Allocation flag for RESNSSI1-2	RESNSSIA	439
Allocation flag for SSIKIDYN	SSIKDYNA	432
Allocation flag for SSKIDYN	SSKIDYNA	431
Allocation flag for WICYN	WICYNA	1002
Amount father/mother was supposed to pay in 2011 include back support	PES312	1223
Amount father/mother was supposed to pay include back support	PES322	1231
Amount of child support mother/father supposed to pay include	PES317	1227
Amount of support payments thru the welfare agency did you receive	PES327	1235
Amount of support payments verification	PES331	1243
Annual amount of bonus or pass through payments received	PES343a	1529
Any kind of financial agreement for Child support	PES150	1153
Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support	PES379	1281
Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	A_ENRLW	197
Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay	PES266	1199
Change of child support agreement without legal process	PES271	1207
Child covered by health insurance	CH_HI	710
Child covered by medicare/medicaid	CH_MC	709
Child covered by state’s CHIP	PCHIP	706
Child needed care while parent worked	PAIDCCYN	800
Child outside the household	CHELSEW_YN	832
Child product of that marriage	PES711	1358
Child support agreement number covering the child	PRAGREE	1408
Child support paid amount	CHSP_VAL	826
Child support paid, topcoded flag	TCHSP_VAL	1073
Child support payments received	CSP_YN	554
Child support payments value	CSP_VAL	555
Child support payments, topcoded flag	TCSP_VAL	1066
Child support required to be paid	CHSP_YN	831
Child tax credit	CTC_CRD	726

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Child tax credit, additional	ACTC_CRD	740
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102a	1105
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102b	1107
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102c	1109
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102d	1111
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102e	1113
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102f	1115
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102g	1117
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102h	1119
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102i	1121
Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	HES102j	1123
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712a	1360
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712b	1362
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712c	1364
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712d	1366
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712e	1368
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712f	1370
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712g	1372
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712h	1374
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712i	1376
Child's line no. - product of that marriage	PES712j	1378
Citizenship	PRCITSHP	95
Civilian labor force	A_CIVLF	205
Class of worker	A_CLSWKR	176
Class of worker	LJCW	291
Class of worker recode-job 1	PRCOW1	217
Contact with father/mother last year	PES603	1323
Country of birth	PENATVTY	84
Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided	PES406a	1305
Covered by (medicaid/local name)	CAID	669
Covered by a private plan purchased directly	PRIV	659
Covered by a union or employee association contract	A_UNCOV	196
Covered by any other kind of health insurance	OTH	672
Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage)	AHIPER	693
Covered by champus	OTYP_1	673
Covered by Champus, VA, or military health care	CHAMP	641
Covered by CHAMPVA	OTYP_2	674
Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	DEPHI	652
Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	HI	650
Covered by Indian health	OTYP_4	676
Covered by medicare	CARE	668
Covered by other	OTYP_5	677
Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	OTHSTPER	678
Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	DEPRIV	661
Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	OUT	667
Covered by VA or military health care	OTYP_3	675
Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded	A_HERNTF	1051
Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded	A_WERNTF	1050
Demographics allocation flag for PECOHAB	PXCOHAB	863
Demographics allocation flag for PEDADTYP	PXDADTYP	871
Demographics allocation flag for PELNDAD	PXLNDAD	867
Demographics allocation flag for PELNMOM	PXLNMOM	865
Demographics allocation flag for PEMOMTYP	PXMOMTYP	869

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Demographics line number of cohabiting Partner	PECOHAB	50
Demographics line number of Father	PELNDAD	54
Demographics line number of Mother	PELNMOM	52
Demographics type of Father	PEDADTYP	58
Demographics type of Mother	PEMOMTYP	56
Dependency status pointer	DEP_STAT	734
Detailed Asian Subgroup	PRDASIAN	119
Detailed Hispanic recode	PRDTHSP	32
Detailed industry recode	A_DTIND	209
Detailed occupation recode	A_DTOCC	213
Detailed reason for part-time	PRPTREA	222
Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	PAID	657
Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments	PES154	1161
Did amount change because child was too old to receive support	PES267	1201
Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	PES108	1143
Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child	PES108d	1151
Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?	PEAFEVER	60
Disability allocation flag	PXDISDRS	885
Disability allocation flag	PXDISEAR	877
Disability allocation flag	PXDISEYE	879
Disability allocation flag	PXDISOUT	887
Disability allocation flag	PXDISPHY	883
Disability allocation flag	PXDISREM	881
Disability flag, any disability	PRDISFLG	82
Disability income amount, source 1	DIS_VAL1	490
Disability income amount, source 2	DIS_VAL2	495
Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	DIS_YN	485
Disability income, other, source 2	DIS_SC2	488
Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag	TDISVAL1	1058
Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag	TDISVAL2	1059
Disability income, total	DSAB_VAL	500
Disability, doctor visits, shopping alone	PEDISOUT	80
Disability, dressing or bathing	PEDISDRS	78
Disability, hearing	PEDISEAR	70
Disability, remembering	PEDISREM	74
Disability, seeing	PEDISEYE	72
Disability, walking, climbing stairs	PEDISPHY	76
Discouraged worker recode	PRDISC	224
Dividend income, topcoded flag	TDIV_VAL	1063
Dividends received	DIV_YN	531
Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	A_WANTJB	182
Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house	PES103a	1125
Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father	PES103c	1129
Duration of unemployment	A_WKSLK	177
During 2013, actual type of health insurance provided	PES342	1251
During 2013, did father/mother actually have health insurance	PES348	1257
During 2013, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments	PES306	1221
During 2013, were any payments supposed to be sent to you	PES303	1219
During 2013, were support payments supposed to be deducted from paycheck	PES302	1217
Earn income tax credit	EIT_CRED	736
Earner Status Recode	EARNER	280
Earnings before deductions, value	ERN_VAL	355
Earnings eligibility flag	PRERELG	183
Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded	TCERNVAL	1052

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Earnings from longest job	ERN_YN	352
Earnings, total value	PEARNVAL	588
Earnings/not in labor force weight	A_ERNLWT	147
Education assistance, topcoded flag	TED_VAL	1065
Educational assistance	ED_YN	545
Educational assistance, government	OED_TYP1	546
Educational assistance, other	OED_TYP3	548
Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	OED_TYP2	547
Educational assistance, total value	ED_VAL	549
Educational attainment	A_HGA	25
Employer contribution for health insurance	EMCONTRB	646
Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	HIOUT	658
Establishing paternity through legal ruling	PES402B	1291
Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support	PES401	1287
Ever been divorced	PES704	1346
Ever married before	PES701	1340
Expanded relationship categories	PERRP	17
Expanded relationship code	A_EXPRRP	15
Experienced labor force employment status	A_EXPLF	203
Family number	A_FAMNUM	33
Family relationship	A_FAMREL	36
Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	FAMREL	39
Family type	A_FAMTYP	35
Farm self employment income, value topcoded	TCFFMVAL	1055
Farm self-employment	FRMOTR	393
Farm self-employment earnings value	FRM_VAL	402
Farm self-employment earnings, total value	FRSE_VAL	395
Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	FRSE_YN	394
Father's country of birth	PEFNTVTY	90
Federal income tax liability, after all credits	FEDTAX_AC	778
Federal income tax liability, before credits	FEDTAX_BC	772
Federal retirement payroll deduction	FED_RET	749
Final weight	A_FNLWGT	139
Financial assistance	FIN_YN	566
Financial assistance income amount	FIN_VAL	567
Financial assistance, topcoded flag	TFIN_VAL	1068
First policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN1	662
Flag indicating whether PRCSDUE was topcoded	PTCSDUE	1344
Flag indicating whether PRCSREC was topcoded	PTCSREC	1345
Frequency of receiving child support payments in 2013	PES329	1239
From Jan 2013 thru month, how often was he/she supposed to make payments	PES316	1225
Full time labor force	A_FTLF	206
Full/part-time status	A_WKSTAT	202
Full/part-time work status	PRWKSTAT	220
Full/part-time worker	WEXP	275
Gifts provided to child other than child support	PES611a	1330
Government or public agency collect all or some of child support due	PES650b	1536
Government or public agency collect any child support	PES650a	1534
Group health insurance, including dependents	COV_GH	707
Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding	PES400	1285
Health insurance plan coverage in own name	HIOWN	643
Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	HIEMP	644
Health insurance plan type	HITYP	651

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP1	694
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP2	696
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP3	698
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP4	700
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP5	702
Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	AHITYP6	704
Health insurance premium, topcoded flag	TPHIP_VAL	1070
Health insurance premiums	PHIP_VAL	809
Health plan portion paid by employer or union	HIPAID	645
Health problem or a disability which prevents working	DIS_HP	483
High school/college enrollment	A_HSCOL	198
Hispanic origin	PXHSPNON	861
Hourly earnings	A_HRSPAY	187
Hourly earnings allocation variable	PRHERNAL	898
Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	PEHRUSLT	228
Hours worked last week at all jobs	A_HRS1	163
Hours worked per week	HRSWK	268
Household and family status, detailed	HHDFMX	41
Household sequence number	PH_SEQ	2
Household summary, detailed	HHDREL	38
Imputatation flag	I_MIG3	937
Imputation flag, main reason for moving	I_NXTRES	933
Imputation item: CARE	I_CARE	1011
Imputation item: DEPHI	I_DEPHI	1004
Imputation item: DEPRIV	I_DEPRIV	1008
Imputation item: HEA	I_HEA	1018
Imputation item: HI	I_HI	1003
Imputation item: HIOUT	I_HIOUT	1006
Imputation item: I-CAID	I_CAID	1012
Imputation item: MON	I_MON	1013
Imputation item: oth	I_OTH	1014
Imputation item: OTHSTPER	I_OSTPER	1016
Imputation item: OUT	I_OUT	1010
Imputation item: PAID	I_PAID	1005
Imputation item: POUT	I_POUT	1009
Imputation item: PRIV	I_PRIV	1007
Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	I_OSTYP	1017
Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	I_OTYP	1015
In 2013, did you receive every single one of support payments entitled	PES328	1237
In what month were child support payments begin	PES257	1189
In what year did you first have this understanding or agreement	PES253	1538
In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies	PES405	1562
In what year did your most recent separation/divorce take place	PES705	1570
In what year did your separation take place	PES703	1566
In what year was ... supposed to begin making child support payments	PES255	1542
In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount	PES268	1554
In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount	PES273	1558
In what year was the court order first made legal	PES259	1546
Income received, other	OI_YN	574
Income sources, other	OI_OFF	572
Income, other (amount)	OI_VAL	575
Income, other persons total value	POTHVAL	596
Indian Heath Service coverage recode	IHSFLG	692
Individual class of worker on first job	PEIO1COW	215

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Industry	PEIOIND	168
Industry of longest job	INDUSTRY	292
Industry of longest job by detailed groups	WEIND	287
Industry of longest job by major industry group	WEMIND	289
Interest income received, amount+	INT_VAL	526
Interest income, topcoded flag	TINT_VAL	1062
Interest received	INT_YN	525
Interviewer check item, no. of hours	HRCHECK	270
Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	WKCHECK	260
Interviewer check item, worked last year	WRK_CK	252
Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	A_FTPT	199
Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	A_HRLYWK	186
Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement	PES151	1155
Is parent (wife/husband) Child's natural biological mother/father	PES108c	1149
Joint legal custody	PES504	1317
Joint physical custody	PES503	1315
Labor force by time worked or lost	A_WKSCH	204
Labor force status recode	A_LFSR	200
Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	A_NLFLJ	181
Last year, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	PES343	1253
Last year, did you actually receive any child support	PES344	1255
Last year, number of days spent with father/mother	PES605	1327
Last year, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	PES326	1233
Last year, was father/mother supposed to make payments	PES300	1213
Legal agreement about child support pending now	PES376	1259
Line number	A_LINENO	11
Line number of child's father	PEFATHER	1382
Line number of child's mother	PEMOTHER	1380
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN1	653
Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	HILIN2	655
Line number of supplement respondent	SUPPRESP	1410
Longest job class of worker	WECLW	282
Longest job class of worker recode	CLWK	281
Looking for work	NWLOOK	254
Low-income level of persons recode	PERLIS	606
Major industry code	A_MJIND	207
Major occupation code	A_MJOCC	211
March supplement final weight	MARSUPWT	155
Marginal tax rate	MARG_TAX	724
Marital status	A_MARITL	21
Medicaid coverage	MCAID	635
Medical expenditures	PMED_VAL	820
Medical expenditures, over-the-counter	POTC_VAL	815
Medical expenditures, over-the-counter, topcoded flag	TPOTC_VAL	1071
Medical expenditures, topcoded flag	TPMED_VAL	1072
Medical out of pocket expenditures	MOOP	802
Medicare coverage	MCARE	629
Member of labor union/employee association	A_UNMEM	195
MIGSAME Imputatation flag	I_MIG1	934
MIG-ST imputation flag	I_MIG2	935
Money earned from other work	ERN_OTR	354
Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	PES270	1203
Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	PES275	1211

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	PES263	1197
Month thru Dec 2013, how often was father/mother supposed to make payments	PES321	1229
Monthly labor force recode	PEMLR	218
Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	MON	670
Mother's country of birth	PEMNTVTY	87
MSA status description of residence last year	MIG_CBST	323
NLF activity in school or not in school	PRNLFSCH	227
No dividends received	DIV_NON	532
Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded	TCSEVAL	1054
Not looking for work reason	PYRSN	859
Number of employers	PHMEMPRS	267
Number of hours working per week	PES708	1354
Number of marriages	PES702	1342
Occupation	OCCUP	296
Occupation	PEIOOCC	172
Occupation of longest job	POCCU2	283
Occupation of longest job by major groups	WEMOCG	285
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156a	1163
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156b	1165
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156c	1167
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156d	1169
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156e	1171
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156f	1173
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156g	1175
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156h	1177
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156i	1179
Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	PES156j	1181
Other income value topcoded	TOI-VAL	1069
Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support	PES152	1157
Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support	PES378	1279
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP1	679
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP2	681
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP3	683
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP4	685
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP5	687
Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	OTHSTYP6	689
Other wage and salary earnings	WAGEOTR	362
Own business self-employment	SEMP_YN	380
Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	SE_VAL	519
Own business self-employment earnings, total value	SEMP_VAL	387
Own business self-employment, other work	SEOTR	379
Parents agreement of child support before making legal	PES258	1191
Parent(s) present	PARENT	43
Parent's line number	A_PARENT	13
Pay for child care or summer camp	PES611d	1336
Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than	PES611e	1338
Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	RET_YN	514
Pension plan participant	PENINCL	732
Pension plan provided by employer or union	PENPLAN	731
Person income, total	PTOT_R	604
Person income, total	PTOTVAL	580
Person market value of medicaid	P_MVCAID	636
Person market value of medicare	P_MVCARE	630
Person match, 665	FL_665	118

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Person record	PRECORD	1
Persons who work for employer, total number of	NOEMP	300
Poverty universe	POV_UNIV	607
Primary family relationship	A_PFREL	37
Private health insurance plan coverage	HI_YN	642
Private health insurance plan type	PRITYP	660
Private health insurance, including dependents	COV_HI	708
Private plan covered someone outside the household	POUT	666
Provide clothes	PES611b	1332
Provide food or groceries	PES611c	1334
Public assistance or welfare value received	PAW_VAL	445
Public assistance received	PAW_YN	441
Race	PRDTRACE	27
Reason for absence from work	PEABSRSN	225
Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent	PES402e	1297
Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent	PES402d	1295
Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent	PES402a	1289
Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid	PES402g	1301
Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is,	PES402b	1291
Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to	PES402c	1293
Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent	PES402f	1299
Reason for not working	RSNNOTW	539
Reason for unemployment	PRUNTYPE	219
Reason no biological/adoptive parent outside home	PES103b	1127
Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments	PES406c	1309
Receive food stamps	PES406b	1307
Receiving wages or salary for time off	A_PAYABS	167
Recode - CBSA status of residence 1 year ago	MIG_DSCP	328
Recode - Census division of current residence	GEDIV	329
Recode - Census division of previous residence	MIG_DIV	330
Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	MIG_ST	326
Recode - Region of previous residence	MIG_REG	325
Recode migration	MIG_MTR1	332
Recode migration	MIG_MTR3	334
Recode migration	MIG_MTR4	335
Recode of Amount of Child Support Due	PRCSDUE	1396
Recode of Amount of Child Support Actually Received	PRCSREC	1401
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOS	7
Record type and sequence indicator	PPPOSOLD	9
Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	AXRRP	853
Rent income amount	RNT_VAL	506
Rent income received	RNT_YN	540
Rent income, topcoded flag	TRNT_VAL	1064
Residence of father/mother in same state during 2013	PES601	1319
Retire or leave a job for health reasons	DIS_CS	484
Retirement income amount, type 1	RET_VAL1	508
Retirement income amount, type 2	RET_VAL2	509
Retirement income received, total amount	RTM_VAL	257
Retirement income source, type 1	RET_SC1	960
Retirement income, other source, type 2	RET_SC2	507
Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag	TRETVAL1	1060
Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag	TRETVAL2	1061
Second policyholder of private insurance plan	PILIN2	664

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Sequence number pointer to family record	PF_SEQ	48
Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	PHF_SEQ	46
Sex	A_SEX	24
Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	AXSEX	857
Social Security income, reason 1	RESNSSI	430
Social Security income, reason 2	RESNSS2	266
Social Security payments received	SS_YN	424
Social Security payments received, value	SS_VAL	477
Social Security payments, months received	PAW_MON	443
Social Security retirement payroll	FICA	744
Social Security, child received	SSKIDYN	440
Source of earnings from longest job	ERN_SRCE	353
Source of income, disability income, source 1	DIS_SC1	486
Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino	PEHSPNON	31
Spouse's line number	A_SPOUSE	22
Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	AXSPOUSE	856
State income tax liability, after all credits	STATETAX_A	790
State income tax liability, before credits	STATETAX_B	784
State of residence (father/mother) during 2013	PES602	1321
Status of person identifier	P_STAT	29
Stock dividends value	DIV_VAL	533
Supplement eligibility flag	PRSELIG	1394
Supplement weight	PWSUPWGT	1384
Supplemental Security income amount received	SSI_VAL	423
Supplemental Security income received	SSI_YN	433
Supplemental Security income, child received	SSIKIDYN	962
Supplemental Security income, reason 1	RESNSSI1	956
Supplemental Security income, reason 2	RESNSSI2	438
Supplemental unemployment benefits received	SUBUC	409
Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	SUR_YN	462
Survivor's income received, total	SRVS_VAL	378
Survivor's income, source 1	SUR_SC1	463
Survivor's income, source 1 amount	SUR_VAL1	467
Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag	TSURVAL1	1056
Survivor's income, source 2	SUR_SC2	465
Survivor's income, source 2 amount	SUR_VAL2	472
Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag	TSURVAL2	1057
Tax filer status	FILESTAT	733
Taxable income amount	TAX_INC	765
Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	WTEMP	253
Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 2011	PES604	1325
Total number of children covered by this child support order	PRTOTKID	1412
Total wage and salary earnings value	WSAL_VAL	364
Type of Award	PRTYPAWD	1406
Type of person record recode	PRPERTYP	30
Unemployment compensation benefits received	UC_YN	408
Unemployment compensation benefits value	UC_VAL	411
Unemployment, reason	A_UNTYPE	201
Union unemployment or strike benefits received	STRKUC	410
Unique Person identifier	PERIDNUM	96
Usual hrs worked per week	A_USLHRS	184
VA annual income questionnaire requirement	VET_QVA	456
Veterans payments income	VET_VAL	457
Veterans payments received	VET_YN	450

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Veterans payments, type 1	VET_TYP1	451
Veterans payments, type 2	VET_TYP2	452
Veterans payments, type 3	VET_TYP3	453
Veterans payments, type 4	VET_TYP4	454
Veterans payments, type 5	VET_TYP5	455
Visitation privileges	PES501	1311
Visitation privileges thru legal process	PES502	1313
Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	WSAL_YN	363
Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	WS_VAL	371
Wage and salary income, value topcoded	TCWSVAL	1053
Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago?	MIGSAME	324
Was child support agreement ever made legal	PES251	1183
Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	A_GRSWK	191
Weekly earnings allocation variable	PRWERNAL	897
Weeks looking for job	WEUEMP	279
Weeks looking for work	LKWEEKS	263
Weeks looking for work in one stretch	LKSTRCH	265
Weeks looking for work on layoff	NWLKWK	255
Weeks lost from work	LOSEWKS	261
Weeks nonworker looked for job	WELKNW	278
Weeks worked	WKSWORK	258
Weeks worked last year	WEWKRS	277
Weeks worked less than 35 hours	PTWEEKS	272
Weeks worked, remaining	LKNONE	262
Were child support payments received for full amount	PES330	1241
What is adult's (PES104) relationship to Child	PES104a	1133
What is relationship to Child	PES104b	1135
What was ... main reason for moving?	NXTRES	321
When did ... last work?	A_WHENLJ	180
When did you serve	PEAFWHN4	68
When did you serve?	PEAFWHN2	64
When did you serve?	PEAFWHN3	66
When did you serve?	PEAFWHN1	62
Why no support, because child to have contact with his/her	PES377e	1269
Why no support, because legal paternity not known	PES377h	1275
Why no support, because unable to locate child's father/mother	PES377i	1277
Why no support, child too old	PES377a	1261
Why no support, Child's father/mother could not afford to pay	PES377g	1273
Why no support, did not want child's father/mother to pay	PES377f	1271
Why no support, does child stay with his/her father/mother	PES377b	1263
Why no support, does child's father/mother provides what he/she can	PES377c	1265
Why no support, no need for legal action	PES377d	1267
Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments	PES301	1215
Why was that	PES380	1283
WIC benefits received	WICYN	608
Work expenses	PRSWKXPNS	796
Work five years before separation	PES709	1356
Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	A_USLFT	165
Worked at job or business during year	WORKYN	251
Worked less than 35 hours	PTYN	271
Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	PTRSN	274
Worker's compensation payments received	WC_YN	416
Worker's compensation payments, type	WC_TYPE	417

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Worker's compensation payments, value	WC_VAL	418
Working at time of separation	PES707	1352
Would you call it an agreement or understanding	PES153	1159
Would you say ...'s health in general is:	HEA	691
Year of entry to the U.S.	PEINUSYR	93
Year of that marriage	PES706	1574

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Current Population Survey, April 2016

Household Record Mnemonic	Item	Location
CARE-VAL	Child care paid while working, amount	393
GEREG	Region	39
GESTCEN	1960 Census State code	40
GESTFIPS	FIPS State Code	42
GTCSA	Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA)	56
GTCBSA	Metropolitan CBSA FIPS Code	44
GTCBSAST	Principal City/Balance Status	52
GTCBSASZ	Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Size Code	55
GTCO	FIPS County Code	49
GTINDVPC	Individual Principal City Code	54
GTMETSTA	Metropolitan Status	53
H1LIVQRT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	297
H1TELAVL	Allocation flags for basic CPS	300
H1TELHHD	Allocation flags for basic CPS	299
H1TELINT	Allocation flags for basic CPS	301
H1TENURE	Allocation flags for basic CPS	295
H-HHNUM	Household number	30
H-HHTYPE	Type of household	20
H-IDNUM1	Household identification number, First part of	344
H-IDNUM2	Household identification number, Second part of	320
H-LIVQRT	Living quarters type	31
H-MIS	Month in sample	29
H-MONTH	Month of survey	26
H-NUMPER	Number of persons in household	21
H-RESPNM	Household respondent line number	12
H-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
H-TELAVL	Telephone available	37
H-TELHHD	Telephone in household	36
H-TELINT	Telephone interview acceptable	38
H-TENURE	Tenure	35
H-TYPE	Household type	25
H-TYPEBC	Housing unit type	33
H-YEAR	Year of survey	14
HALM-YN	Alimony payments received	224
HALMVAL	Alimony payments income	225
HCHAMP	CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	276
HCSP-YN	Child support payments	216
HCSPVAL	Child support income	217
HDIS-YN	Disability benefits	168
HDISVAL	Disability income	169
HDIV-YN	Dividend payments	192
HDIVVAL	Dividend income	193
HEARNVAL	Household earnings, total value	256
HED-YN	Educational assistance benefits	208

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HEDVAL	Education assistance income	209
HEFAMINC	Control Card Family Income	10
HENGAST	Energy assistance benefits	85
HENGVAL	Energy assistance income	86
HFDVAL	Food stamps value	387
HFIN-YN	Financial assistance payments	232
HFINVAL	Financial assistance income	233
HFLUNCH	Children receiving free or reduced price lunches	72
HFLUNNO	Children receiving free lunch	73
HFOODMO	Food stamps, months covered	79
HFOODNO	Food stamps, children covered	77
HFOODSP	Food stamps recipients	76
HFRVAL	Farm income	107
HG-MSAC	MSA or PMSA FIPS Code	44
HH5TO18	Persons in household age 5 to 18	68
HHI-YN	Health insurance, anyone in Household	277
HHINC	Household income, total	272
HHOTLUN	Hot lunch eaten by children at school	70
HHOTNO	Hot lunch, number of children who ate at school	71
HHPOS	Record type indicator	7
HHSTATUS	Household status	278
HINC-FR	Farm self-employment	106
HINC-SE	Own business self-employment	98
HINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	114
HINC-WC	Workers compensation	122
HINC-WS	Wage and salary	90
HINT-YN	Interest payments, recode	184
HINTVAL	Interest income	185
HLORENT	Reduced rent, Federal, State, or local government paid part of cost	75
HMCAID	Medicaid, anyone in HHLD covered by	275
HMCARE	Medicare, anyone in HHLD covered by	274
HNUMFAM	Families in household	23
HOI-YN	Income payments, other	240
HOIVAL	Household income	241
HOTHVAL	Income, value of other types	264
HOUSRET	Home equity, return to	337
HPAW-YN	Public assistance	145
HPAWVAL	Public assistance income	146
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles, national rank	282
HPMSASZ	MSA/PMSA size	56
HPRES-MORT	Mortgage presence	400
HPROP-VAL	Property value, estimated	368
HPUBLIC	Public housing project	74
HRECORD	Household record	1
HRET-YN	Retirement payments	176
HRETVAL	Retirement income	177
HRHTYPE	Household type	342
HRNT-YN	Rental payments	200
HRNTVAL	Rental income	201
HRNUMWIC	Persons receiving WIC	383
HRPAIDCC	Child care paid while working, anyone	367
HRWIC	WIC program benefits, anyone	386

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HSEVAL	Self employment income	99
HSS-YN	Social Security payments	130
HSSI-YN	Supplemental Security benefits	138
HSSIVAL	Supplemental Security income	139
HSSVAL	Social Security income	131
HSUP-WGT	March supplement household weight	287
HSUR-YN	Survivor benefits	160
HSURVAL	Survivor income	161
HTOP5PCT	Household income percentiles	281
HTOTVAL	Total household income, recode	248
HUCVAL	Unemployment compensation income	115
HUNDER15	Persons in household under age 15	60
HUNDER18	Persons in household under age 18	279
HUNITS	Number of units in this structure	9
HVET-YN	Veterans payments income	152
HVETVAL	Veterans payments income	153
HWCVAL	Worker's compensation income	123
HWSVAL	Wages and salaries value	91
I-CAREVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household items	399
I-HENGAS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	318
I-HENGVA	Allocation flags for supplement household items	319
I-HFDVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household items	315
I-HFLUNC	Allocation flags for supplement household items	310
I-HFLUNN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	311
I-HFOODM	Allocation flags for supplement household items	317
I-HFOODN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	316
I-HFOODS	Allocation flags for supplement household items	314
I-HHOTLU	Allocation flags for supplement household items	308
I-HHOTNO	Allocation flags for supplement household items	309
I-HLOREN	Allocation flags for supplement household items	313
I-HPUBLI	Allocation flags for supplement household items	312
I-HPROPVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household items	377
PROP-TAX	Property taxes, annual	332
TCARE-VAL	Topcode flag for household items	392
THPROP-VAL	Topcode flag for HPROP-VAL	376

Family Record		
Mnemoni c	Item	Location
F-MV-	Family market value of food stamps	243
F-MV-SL	Family market value of school lunch	247
FALMVAL	Alimony income	182
FAMLIS	Ratio of family income to low-income level	37
FCSPVAL	Child support value	174
FDISVAL	Disability income	126
FDIVVAL	Dividend income	150
FEARNVAL	Family earnings, total value	213
FEDVAL	Education income	166
FFINVAL	Financial assistance income	190
FFNGCAID	Family fungible value of medicaid	256
FFNGCARE	Family fungible value of medicare	251
FFOODREQ	Compute fungible value of food stamps, used to	264
FFPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
FFPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	241
FFRVAL	Farm income	64
FH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
FHEADIDX	Index to persons record of family reference person	13
FHIP-VAL	Total family payment for health insurance premiums	272
FHOUSREQ	Compute fungible value of Medicare and Medicaid, used to	268
FHOUSSUB	Family market value of housing subsidy	261
FHUSBIDX	Index to persons record of family husband	17
FINC-ALM	Alimony payments	181
FINC-CSP	Child support payments	173
FINC-DIS	Disability payments	125
FINC-DIV	Dividend payments	149
FINC-ED	Education benefits	165
FINC-FIN	Financial assistance payments	189
FINC-FR	Farm self-employment	63
FINC-INT	Interest payments	141
FINC-OI	Other income payments	197
FINC-PAW	Public assistance or welfare benefits	102
FINC-RET	Retirement payments	133
FINC-RNT	Rental payments	157
FINC-SE	Own business self-employment	55
FINC-SS	Social Security benefits	87
FINC-SSI	Supplemental Security benefits	95
FINC-SUR	Survivor's payments	117
FINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	71
FINC-VET	Veterans benefits	109
FINC-WC	Workers compensation	79
FINC-WS	Wage and salary	47
FINTVAL	Interest income	142
FKIND	Kind of family	9
FLASTIDX	Index of last family member, includes subfamily in primary family	21
FMED-VAL	Family spending on medical care (excluding over-the-counter)	292
FMLASTIDX	Index of last family member, excludes subfamily in primary family	23
FMOOP	Total family spending on medical out of pocket costs	279

Mnemonic	Item	Location
FOIVAL	Family income - other	198
FOTHVAL	Family income, total other	221
FOTC-VAL	Family spending on over-the-counter medical care	286
FOWNU18	Own never married children under 18	27
FOWNU6	Own children in family under 6	25
FPAWVAL	Public assistance family income	103
FPCTCUT	Income percentiles	30
FPERSONS	Number of persons in family	11
FPOVCUT	Low income cutoff dollar amount	32
FRECORD	Family record	1
FRELU18	Related persons in family under 18	29
FRELU6	Related persons in family under 6	28
FRETVAL	Retirement family income	134
FRNTVAL	Rental family income	158
FRSPOV	Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	40
FRSPPCT	Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	42
FSEVAL	Self employment income	56
FSPANISH	Spanish origin of reference person or spouse	231
FSPOUIDX	Family spouse index in persons record	19
FSSIVAL	Supplemental Security family income	96
FSSVAL	Social Security family income family income	88
FSUP-WGT	Householder or reference person weight	233
FSURVAL	Survivor family income	118
FTOT-R	Total family income	229
FTOTVAL	Total family income	205
FTYPE	Family type	10
FUCVAL	Unemployment compensation family income	72
FVETVAL	Veteran payments family income	110
FWCVAL	Worker's compensation family income	80
FWIFEIDX	Index to persons record of family wife	15
FWSVAL	Wages and salaries family income	48
I-FHIPVAL	Allocation flags for family variables	299
POVLL	Ratio of family income to low-income level	38

Person Record		
Mnemonic	Item	Location
c A-AGE	Age	19
A-CIVLF	Civilian labor force	205
A-CLSWKR	Class of worker	176
A-DTIND	Detailed industry recode	209
A-DTOCC	Detailed occupation recode	213
A-ENRLW	Attending or enrolled in a high school, college or university	197
A-ERNLWT	Earnings/not in labor force weight	147
A-EXPLF	Experienced labor force employment status	203
A-EXPRRP	Expanded relationship code	15
A-FAMNUM	Family number	33
A-FAMREL	Family relationship	36
A-FAMTYP	Family type	35
A-FNLWGT	Final weight	139
A-FTLF	Full time labor force	206
A-FTPT	Is ... enrolled in school as a full- time or part-time student	199
A-GRSWK	Weekly earnings - hourly workers (gross)	191
A-HERNTF	Current earnings - Hourly pay, value topcoded	1051
A-HGA	Educational attainment	25
A-HRLYWK	Is ... paid by the hour on this job?	186
A-HRS1	Hours worked last week at all jobs	163
A-HRSPAY	Hourly earnings	187
A-HSCOL	High school/college enrollment	198
A-LFSR	Labor force status recode	200
A-LINENO	Line number	11
A-MARITL	Marital status	21
A-MJIND	Major industry code	207
A-MJOCC	Major occupation code	211
A-NLFLJ	Last work for pay at a regular job or business, either F/T	181
A-PARENT	Parent's line number	13
A-PAYABS	Receiving wages or salary for time off	167
A-PFREL	Primary family relationship	37
A-SEX	Sex	24
A-SPOUSE	Spouse's line number	22
A-UNCOV	Covered by a union or employee association contract	196
A-UNMEM	Member of labor union/employee association	195
A-UNTYPE	Unemployment, reason	201
A-USLFT	Worked 35 hours or more a week at job	165
A-USLHRS	Usual hrs worked per week	184
A-WANTJB	Does ... want a regular job now, either F/T or P/T	182
A-WERNTF	Current earnings - Weekly pay, value topcoded	1050
A-WHENLJ	When did ... last work?	180
A-WHYABS	Absent from work last week, reason	166
A-WKSCH	Labor force by time worked or lost	204
A-WKSLK	Duration of unemployment	177
A-WKSTAT	Full/part-time status	202
ACTC-CRD	Child tax credit, additional	740
AGE1	Age recode, persons 15+ years	44
AGI	Adjusted gross income	758

Mnemonic	Item	Location
AHIPER	Covered by any plan (where previously reported no coverage)	693
AHITYP1	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	694
AHITYP2	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	696
AHITYP3	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	698
AHITYP4	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	700
AHITYP5	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	702
AHITYP6	Health insurance plan type (where previously no coverage reported)	704
ALM-VAL	Alimony income received	561
ALM-YN	Alimony payments	560
AXAGE	Age allocation flag	854
AXCLSWKR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	902
AXENRLW	Allocation flag for basic CPS	908
AXFTPT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	910
AXHGA	Allocation flag for basic CPS	858
AXHRLYWK	Allocation flag for basic CPS	905
AXHRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	899
AXHSCOL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	909
AXLFSR	Allocation flag for basic CPS	911
AXMARITL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	855
AXNLFLJ	Allocation flag for basic CPS	903
AXPAYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	901
AXRRP	Relationship to reference person allocation flag for basic CPS	853
AXSEX	Sex allocation flag for basic CPS	857
AXSPOUSE	Spouse's line number allocation flag for basic CPS	856
AXUNCOV	Allocation flag for basic CPS	907
AXUNMEM	Allocation flag for basic CPS	906
AXUSLHRS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	904
AXWHYABS	Allocation flag for basic CPS	900
CAID	Covered by (medicaid/local name)	669
CARE	Covered by medicare	668
CH-HI	Child covered by health insurance	710
CH-MC	Child covered by medicare/medicaid	709
CHAMP	Covered by CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	641
CHELSEW-YN	Child outside the household	832
CHSP-VAL	Child support paid amount	826
CHSP-YN	Child support required to be paid	831
CLWK	Longest job class of worker recode	281
COV-GH	Group health insurance, including dependents	707
COV-HI	Private health insurance, including dependents	708
CSP-VAL	Child support payments value	555
CSP-YN	Child support payments received	554
CTC-CRD	Child tax credit	726
DEP-STAT	Dependency status pointer	734
DEPHI	Covered by employer or union a health plan (dependent)	652
DEPRIV	Covered by private plan not related to employment (dependent)	661
DIS-CS	Retire or leave a job for health reasons	484
DIS-HP	Health problem or a disability which prevents working	483
DIS-SC1	Source of income, disability income, source 1	486
DIS-SC2	Disability income, other, source 2	488
DIS-VAL1	Disability income amount, source 1	490
DIS-VAL2	Disability income amount, source 2	495
DIS-YN	Disability income other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	485

Mnemonic	Item	Location
DIV-NON	No dividends received	532
DIV-VAL	Stock dividends value	533
DIV-YN	Dividends received	531
DSAB-VAL	Disability income, total	500
EARNER	Earner Status Recode	280
ED-VAL	Educational assistance, total value	549
ED-YN	Educational assistance	545
EIT-CRED	Earn income tax credit	736
EMCONTRB	Employer contribution for health insurance	646
ERN-OTR	Money earned from other work	354
ERN-SRCE	Source of earnings from longest job	353
ERN-VAL	Earnings before deductions, value	355
ERN-YN	Earnings from longest job	352
FAMREL	Family relationship, primary and unrelated subfamily only	39
FED-RET	Federal retirement payroll deduction	753
FEDTAX-AC	Federal income tax liability, after all credits	778
FEDTAX-BC	Federal income tax liability, before credits	772
FICA	Social Security retirement payroll	744
FILESTAT	Tax filer status	733
FIN-VAL	Financial assistance income amount	567
FIN-YN	Financial assistance	566
FL-665	Person match, 665	118
FRM-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings value	402
FRMOTR	Farm self-employment	393
FRSE-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings, total value	395
FRSE-YN	Farm self-employment, own in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	394
GEDIV	Recode - Census division of current residence	329
HEA	Would you say ...'s health in general is:	691
HES102a	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1105
HES102b	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1107
HES102c	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1109
HES102d	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1111
HES102e	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1113
HES102f	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1115
HES102g	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1117
HES102h	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1119
HES102i	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1121
HES102j	Child whose Father/Mother lives outside of this house	1123
HHDFMX	Household and family status, detailed	41
HHDREL	Household summary, detailed	38
HI	Covered by employer or union health plan (policyholder)	650
HI-YN	Private health insurance plan coverage	642
HIEMP	Health insurance plan offered through employer or union	644
HILIN1	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	653
HILIN2	Line number of policyholder by employer or union health ins	655
HIOUT	Employer or union plan covered someone outside the household	658
HIOWN	Health insurance plan coverage in own name	643
HIPAID	Health plan portion paid by employer or union	645
HITYP	Health insurance plan type	651
HRCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of hours	270
HRSWK	Hours worked per week	268
I-ALMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	998

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-ALMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	997
I-CAID	Imputation item: I-CAID	1012
I-CARE	Imputation item: CARE	1011
I-CHELSEWYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	1029
I-CHSPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	1027
I-CHSPYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	1028
I-CSPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	996
I-CSPYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	995
I-DEPHI	Imputation item: DEPHI	1004
I-DEPRIV	Imputation item: DEPRIV	1008
I-DISCS	Allocation flag for March supplement	976
I-DISHP	Allocation flag for March supplement	975
I-DISSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	977
I-DISSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	978
I-DISVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	979
I-DISVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	980
I-DISYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	938
I-DIVVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	988
I-DIVYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	987
I-EDTYP1	Allocation flag for March supplement	992
I-EDTYP2	Allocation flag for March supplement	993
I-EDYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	991
I-ERNSRC	Allocation flag for March supplement	940
I-ERNVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	941
I-ERNYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	939
I-FINVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	1000
I-FINYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	999
I-FRMVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	948
I-FRMYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	947
I-HEA	Imputation item: HEA	1018
I-HI	Imputation item: HI	1003
I-HIOUT	Imputation item: HIOUT	1006
I-HRCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	925
I-HRSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	924
I-INDUS	Allocation flag for March supplement	930
I-INTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	986
I-INTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	985
I-LJCW	Allocation flag for March supplement	929
I-LKSTR	Allocation flag for March supplement	921
I-LKWEEK	Allocation flag for March supplement	920
I-LOSEWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	919
I-MIG1	MIGSAME Imputation flag	934
I-MIG2	MIG-ST imputation flag	935
I-MIG3	Imputation flag	937
I-MON	Imputation item: MON	1013
I-NOEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	932
I-NWLKWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	915
I-NWLOOK	Allocation flag for March supplement	914
I-NXTRES	Imputation flag, main reason for moving	933
I-OCCUP	Allocation flag for March supplement	931
I-OEDVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	994
I-OIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	1001

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-OSTPER	Imputation item: OTHSTPER	1016
I-OSTYP	Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ..., OTHSTYP6	1017
I-OTH	Imputation item: oth	1014
I-OTYP	Imputation items: OTYP-1, ..., OTYP-5	1015
I-OUT	Imputation item: OUT	1010
I-PAID	Imputation item: PAID	1005
I-PAWMO	Allocation flag for March supplement	964
I-PAWTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	963
I-PAWVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	965
I-PAWYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	961
I-PCHIP	Allocation flag for March supplement	1021
I-PENINC	Allocation flag for March supplement	1023
I-PENPLA	Allocation flag for March supplement	1022
I-PHIPVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	1024
I-PHMEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	923
I-PMEDVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	1026
I-POTCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	1025
I-POUT	Imputation item: POUT	1009
I-PRIV	Imputation item: PRIV	1007
I-PTRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	928
I-PTWKS	Allocation flag for March supplement	927
I-PTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	926
I-PYRSN	Allocation flag for March supplement	922
I-RETSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	982
I-RETSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	942
I-RETVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	983
I-RETVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	984
I-RETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	981
I-RNTVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	990
I-RNTYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	989
I-RSNNOT	Allocation flag for March supplement	916
I-SEVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	946
I-SEYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	945
I-SSIVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	959
I-SSIYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	957
I-SSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	955
I-SSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	954
I-SURSC1	Allocation flag for March supplement	971
I-SURSC2	Allocation flag for March supplement	972
I-SURVL1	Allocation flag for March supplement	973
I-SURVL2	Allocation flag for March supplement	974
I-SURYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	970
I-UCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	950
I-UCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	949
I-VETQVA	Allocation flag for March supplement	968
I-VETTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	967
I-VETVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	969
I-VETYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	966
I-WCTYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	952
I-WCVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	953
I-WCYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	951
I-WKCHK	Allocation flag for March supplement	918

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-WKSWK	Allocation flag for March supplement	917
I-WORKYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	912
I-WSVAL	Allocation flag for March supplement	944
I-WSYN	Allocation flag for March supplement	943
I-WTEMP	Allocation flag for March supplement	913
IAHIPER	Allocation flag for March supplement	1019
IAHITYP	Allocation flag for March supplement	1020
IHSFLG	Indian Heath Service coverage recode	692
INDUSTRY	Industry of longest job	292
INT-VAL	Interest income received, amount+	526
INT-YN	Interest received	525
LJCW	Class of worker	291
LKNONE	Weeks worked, remaining	262
LKSTRCH	Weeks looking for work in one stretch	265
LKWEEKS	Weeks looking for work	263
LOSEWKS	Weeks lost from work	261
MARG-TAX	Marginal tax rate	724
MARSUPWT	March supplement final weight	155
MCAID	Medicaid coverage	635
MCARE	Medicare coverage	629
MIG-CBST	MSA status description of residence last year	323
MIG-DIV	Recode - Census division of previous residence	330
MIG-DSCP	Recode - CBSA status of residence 1 year ago	328
MIG-MTR1	Recode migration	332
MIG-MTR3	Recode migration	334
MIG-MTR4	Recode migration	335
MIG-REG	Recode - Region of previous residence	325
MIG-ST	Recode - FIPS state code of previous residence	326
MIGSAME	Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; on March 1, 20..?	324
MON	Months covered by medicaid (or local name)	670
MOOP	Medical out of pocket expenditures	802
NOEMP	Persons who work for employer, total number of	300
NWLKWK	Weeks looking for work on layoff	255
NWLOOK	Looking for work	254
NXTRES	What was ... main reason for moving?	321
OCCUP	Occupation	296
OED-TYP1	Educational assistance, government	546
OED-TYP2	Educational assistance, scholarships, grants etc.	547
OED-TYP3	Educational assistance, other	548
OI-OFF	Income sources, other	572
OI-VAL	Income, other (amount)	575
OI-YN	Income received, other	574
OTH	Covered by any other kind of health insurance	672
OTHSTPER	Covered by other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...)	678
OTHSTYP1	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	679
OTHSTYP2	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	681
OTHSTYP3	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	683
OTHSTYP4	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	685
OTHSTYP5	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	687
OTHSTYP6	Other type of health insurance (medicare, medicaid, champs, ...)	689
OTYP-1	Covered by CHAMPUS	673
OTYP-2	Covered by CHAMPVA	674

OTYP-3	Covered by VA or military health care	675
OTYP-4	Covered by Indian health	676
OTYP-5	Covered by other	677
OUT	Covered by the health plan of someone not in this house	667
P-MVCAID	Person market value of medicaid	636
P-MVCARE	Person market value of medicare	630
P-STAT	Status of person identifier	29
PAID	Did ...employer or union pay for all, part, or none of premium ?	657
PAIDCCYN	Child needed care while parent worked	800
PAIDCYNA	Allocation flag for PAIDCCYN	801
PARENT	Parent(s) present	43
PAW-MON	Social Security payments, months received	443
PAW-TYP	AFDC or some other type of assistance received	442
PAW-VAL	Public assistance or welfare value received	445
PAW-YN	Public assistance received	441
PCHIP	Child covered by state's CHIP	706
PEABSRSN	Reason for absence from work	225
PEAFEVER	Did you ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?	60
PEAFWHN1	When did you serve?	62
PEAFWHN2	When did you serve?	64
PEAFWHN3	When did you serve?	66
PEAFWHN4	When did you serve	68
PEARNVAL	Earnings, total value	588
PECOHAB	Demographics line number of cohabiting Partner	50
PEDADTYP	Demographics type of Father	58
PEDISDRS	Disability, dressing or bathing	78
PEDISEAR	Disability, hearing	70
PEDISEYE	Disability, seeing	72
PEDISOUT	Disability, doctor visits, shopping alone	80
PEDISPHY	Disability, walking, climbing stairs	76
PEDISREM	Disability, remembering	74
PEFATHER	Line number of child's father	1382
PEFNTVTY	Father's country of birth	90
PEHRUSLT	Hours per week usually worked at all jobs	228
PEHSPNON	Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino	31
PEINUSYR	Year of entry to the U.S.	93
PEIO1COW	Individual class of worker on first job	215
PEIOIND	Industry	168
PEIOOCC	Occupation	172
PELNDAD	Demographics line number of Father	54
PELNMOM	Demographics line number of Mother	52
PEMLR	Monthly labor force recode	218
PEMNTVTY	Mother's country of birth	87
PEMOMTYP	Demographics type of Mother	56
PEMOTHER	Line number of child's mother	1380
PENATVTY	Country of birth	84
PENINCL	Pension plan participant	732
PENPLAN	Pension plan provided by employer or union	731
PERIDNUM	Unique Person identifier	96
PERLIS	Low-income level of persons recode	606
PERRP	Expanded relationship categories	17
PES103a	Does Child have a father/mother who lives outside this house	1125

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES103b	Reason no biological/adoptive parent outside home	1127
PES103c	Does Child have any child support agreement with mother/father	1129
PES104	Adult in household legally responsible for Child	1131
PES104a	What is adult's (PES104) relationship to Child	1133
PES104b	What is relationship to Child	1135
PES108	Did Father/Mother ever legally adopt Child	1143
PES108c	Is parent (wife/husband) Child's natural biological mother/father	1149
PES108d	Did parent (wife/husband) ever legally adopt Child	1151
PES150	Any kind of financial agreement for Child support	1153
PES151	Is financial agreement, a court order, court award, or legal agreement	1155
PES152	Other kind of agreement or understanding for Child support	1157
PES153	Would you call it an agreement or understanding	1159
PES154	Did agreement call for the provision of child support payments	1161
PES156a	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1163
PES156b	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1165
PES156c	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1167
PES156d	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1169
PES156e	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1171
PES156f	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1173
PES156g	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1175
PES156h	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1177
PES156i	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1179
PES156j	Other children covered by same agreement/court award/court	
	order/understanding	1181
PES251	Was child support agreement ever made legal	1183
PES253	In what year did you first have this understanding or agreement	1538
PES255	In what year was ... supposed to begin making child support payments	1542
PES257	In what month were child support payments begin	1189
PES258	Parents agreement of child support before making legal	1191
PES259	In what year was the court order first made legal	1546
PES263	Month mother/father supposed to begin making support payments	1197
PES266	Change in amount of payment that is legally required to pay	1199
PES267	Did amount change because child was too old to receive support	1201
PES268	In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount	1542
PES270	Month father/mother suppose to begin paying new amount	1203
PES271	Change of child support agreement without legal process	1207
PES273	In what year was ... supposed to begin paying the new amount	1542
PES275	Month father/mother supposed to begin paying new amount	1211
PES300	Last year, was father/mother supposed to make payments	1213
PES301	Why was Father/Mother not supposed to make payments	1215
PES302	During 2005, were support payments supposed to be deducted	
	from paycheck	1217
PES303	During 2005, were any payments supposed to be sent to you	1219

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES306	During 2005, how often was he/she supposed to make these payments	1221
PES312	Amount father/mother was supposed to pay in 2005 include back support	1223
PES316	From Jan 2005 thru month, how often was he/she supposed	
	to make payments	1225
PES317	Amount of child support mother/father supposed to pay include	
	back support	1227
PES321	Month thru Dec 2005, how often was father/mother supposed	
	to make payments	1229
PES322	Amount father/mother was supposed to pay include back support	1231
PES326	Last year, was any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	1233
PES327	Amount of support payments thru the welfare agency did you receive	1235
PES328	In 2005, did you receive every single one of support payments entitled	1237
PES329	Frequency of receiving child support payments in 2005	1239
PES330	Were child support payments received for full amount	1241
PES331	Amount of support payments verification	1243
PES340	Agreement of child support also include health insurance	1247
PES341	Agreement of child support indicates who was supposed to	
	provide health insurance	1249
PES342	During 2005, actual type of health insurance provided	1251
PES343	Last year, any support passed on to you by A.F.D.C.	1253
PES343a	Annual amount of bonus or pass through payments received	1529
PES344	Last year, did you actually receive any child support	1255
PES348	During 2005, did father/mother actually have health insurance	
	for child	1257
PES376	Legal agreement about child support pending now	1259
PES377a	Why no support, child too old	1261
PES377b	Why no support, does child stay with his/her father/mother	
	part of the time	1263
PES377c	Why no support, does child's father/mother provides what he/she can	1265
PES377d	Why no support, no need for legal action	1267
PES377e	Why no support, because child to have contact with his/her	
	father/mother	1269
PES377f	Why no support, did not want child's father/mother to pay	
	child support	1271
PES377g	Why no support, Child's father/mother could not afford to pay	
	child support	1273
PES377h	Why no support, because legal paternity not known	1275
PES377i	Why no support, because unable to locate child's father/mother	1277
PES378	Other reason for not having legal agreement about child support	1279
PES379	Any other reason for not having a legal agreement for child support	1281
PES380	Why was that	1283
PES400	Has a support enforcement or 4D office been contacted regarding	
	child support	1285
PES401	Ever been contacted by specific agencies regarding child support	1287
PES402a	Reason for contact: Contacting the other parent	1289
PES402b	Reason for contact: Obtaining a legal ruling who the father is,	
	establishing paternity	1291
PES402c	Reason for contact: Obtaining an agreement for other parent to	
	pay child support	1293
PES402d	Reason for contact: Collection of child support due from other parent	1295
PES402e	Reason for contact: Changing amount of support the other parent	
	was to pay	1297

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PES402f	Reason for contact: Providing an agreement for the other parent	1299
PES402g	Reason for contact: Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid	1301
PES405	In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies	1562
PES406a	Coverage of health insurance thru Medicaid or other state-provided health insurance	1305
PES406b	Receive food stamps	1307
PES406c	Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. payments	1309
PES501	Visitation privileges	1311
PES502	Visitation privileges thru legal process	1313
PES503	Joint physical custody	1315
PES504	Joint legal custody	1317
PES601	Residence of father/mother in same state during 2005	1319
PES602	State of residence (father/mother) during 2005	1321
PES603	Contact with father/mother last year	1323
PES604	Time spent with father/mother (at least one day) in 2005	1325
PES605	Last year, number of days spent with father/mother	1327
PES611a	Gifts provided to child other than child support	1330
PES611b	Provide clothes	1332
PES611c	Provide food or groceries	1334
PES611d	Pay for child care or summer camp	1336
PES611e	Pay for medical expenses, doctor or dentist, other than health insurance	1338
PES650a	Government or public agency collect any child support	1534
PES650b	Government or public agency collect all or some of child support due	1536
PES701	Ever married before	1340
PES702	Number of marriages	1342
PES703	In what year did your separation take place	1566
PES704	Ever been divorced	1346
PES705	In what year did your most recent separation/divorce take place	1570
PES706	Year of that marriage	1574
PES707	Working at time of separation	1352
PES708	Number of hours working per week	1354
PES709	Work five years before separation	1356
PES711	Child product of that marriage	1358
PES712a	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1360
PES712b	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1362
PES712c	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1364
PES712d	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1266
PES712e	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1368
PES712f	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1370
PES712g	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1372
PES712h	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1374
PES712i	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1376
PES712j	Child's line no. - product of that marriage	1378
PF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to family record	48
PH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
PHF-SEQ	Sequence number pointer to own family record in household	46
PHIP-VAL	Health insurance premiums	809
PHMEMPRS	Number of employers	267
PILIN1	First policyholder of private insurance plan	662
PILIN2	Second policyholder of private insurance plan	664
PMED-VAL	Medical expenditures	820

Mnemonic	Item	Location
POCCU2	Occupation of longest job	283
POTC-VAL	Medical expenditures, over-the-counter	815
POTHVAL	Income, other persons total value	596
POUT	Private plan covered someone outside the household	666
POV-UNIV	Poverty universe	607
PPPOS	Record type and sequence indicator	7
PPPOSOLD	Record type and sequence indicator	9
PRAGREE	Child support agreement number covering the child	1408
PRCITSHP	Citizenship	95
PRCOW1	Class of worker recode-job 1	217
PRCSDUE	Recode of Amount of Child Support Due	1396
PRCSREC	Recode of Amount of Child Support Actually Received	1401
PRDASIAN	Detailed Asian Subgroup	119
PRDISC	Discouraged worker recode	224
PRDISFLG	Disability flag, any disability	82
PRDTHSP	Detailed Hispanic recode	32
PRDTRACE	Race	27
PRECORD	Person record	1
PRERELG	Earnings eligibility flag	183
PRHERNAL	Hourly earnings allocation variable	898
PRITYP	Private health insurance plan type	660
PRIV	Covered by a private plan purchased directly	659
PRNLFSCH	NLF activity in school or not in school	227
PRPERTYP	Type of person record recode	30
PRPTREA	Detailed reason for part-time	222
PRSELIG	Supplement eligibility flag	1394
PRSWKXPNS	Work expenses	796
PRTOTKID	Total number of children covered by this child support order	1412
PRTYPAWD	Type of Award	1406
PRUNTYPE	Reason for unemployment	219
PRWERNAL	Weekly earnings allocation variable	897
PRWKSTAT	Full/part-time work status	220
PTCSDUE	Flag indicating whether PRCSDUE was topcoded	1344
PTCSREC	Flag indicating whether PRCSREC was topcoded	1345
PTOT-R	Person income, total	604
PTOTVAL	Person income, total	580
PTRSN	Worked less than 35 hours per week, reason	274
PTWEEKS	Weeks worked less than 35 hours	272
PTYN	Worked less than 35 hours	271
PWSUPWGT	Supplement weight	1384
PXAFEVER	Allocation flag for PEAFEVER	873
PXAFWHN1	Allocation flag for PEAFWHN1-4	875
PXCOHAB	Demographics allocation flag for PECOHAB	863
PXDADTYP	Demographics allocation flag for PEDADTYP	871
PXDISDRS	Disability allocation flag	885
PXDISEAR	Disability allocation flag	877
PXDISEYE	Disability allocation flag	879
PXDISOUT	Disability allocation flag	887
PXDISPHY	Disability allocation flag	883
PXDISREM	Disability allocation flag	881
PXFNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY	893
PXHSPNON	Hispanic origin	861

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PXINUSYR	Allocation flag for PEINUSYR	895
PXLNDAD	Demographics allocation flag for PELNDAD	867
PXLNMOM	Demographics allocation flag for PELNMOM	865
PXMNTVTY	Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY	891
PXMOMTYP	Demographics allocation flag for PEMOMTYP	869
PXNATVTY	Allocation flag for PENATVTY	889
PXS103a	Allocation flag for PES103a	1415
PXS103b	Allocation flag for PES103b	1416
PXS103c	Allocation flag for PES103c	1417
PXS104	Allocation flag for PES104	1418
PXS104a	Allocation flag for PES104a	1419
PXS104b	Allocation flag for PES104b	1420
PXS108	Allocation flag for PES108	1424
PXS108c	Allocation flag for PES108c	1427
PXS108d	Allocation flag for PES108d	1428
PXS150	Allocation flag for PES150	1429
PXS151	Allocation flag for PES151	1430
PXS152	Allocation flag for PES152	1431
PXS153	Allocation flag for PES153	1432
PXS154	Allocation flag for PES154	1433
PXS156a	Allocation flag for PES156a	1434
PXS251	Allocation flag for PES251	1435
PXS253	Allocation flag for PES253	1436
PXS255	Allocation flag for PES255	1437
PXS257	Allocation flag for PES257	1438
PXS258	Allocation flag for PES258	1439
PXS259	Allocation flag for PES259	1440
PXS261	Allocation flag for PES261	1441
PXS263	Allocation flag for PES263	1442
PXS266	Allocation flag for PES266	1443
PXS267	Allocation flag for PES267	1444
PXS268	Allocation flag for PES268	1445
PXS270	Allocation flag for PES270	1446
PXS271	Allocation flag for PES271	1447
PXS273	Allocation flag for PES273	1448
PXS275	Allocation flag for PES275	1449
PXS300	Allocation flag for PES300	1450
PXS301	Allocation flag for PES301	1451
PXS302	Allocation flag for PES302	1452
PXS303	Allocation flag for PES303	1453
PXS306	Allocation flag for PES303	1454
PXS312	Allocation flag for PES312	1455
PXS316	Allocation flag for PES316	1456
PXS317	Allocation flag for PES317	1457
PXS321	Allocation flag for PES321	1458
PXS322	Allocation flag for PES322	1459
PXS326	Allocation flag for PES326	1460
PXS326a	Allocation flag for PES326a	1478
PXS327	Allocation flag for PES327	1461
PXS328	Allocation flag for PES328	1462
PXS329	Allocation flag for PES329	1463
PXS330	Allocation flag for PES330	1464

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PXS331	Allocation flag for PES331	1465
PXS340	Allocation flag for PES340	1466
PXS341	Allocation flag for PES341	1467
PXS342	Allocation flag for PES342	1468
PXS343	Allocation flag for PES343	1469
PXS343a	Allocation flag for PES343a	1579
PXS344	Allocation flag for PES344	1470
PXS348	Allocation flag for PES348	1471
PXS376	Allocation flag for PES376	1472
PXS377a	Allocation flag for PES377a	1473
PXS377b	Allocation flag for PES377b	1474
PXS377c	Allocation flag for PES377c	1475
PXS377d	Allocation flag for PES377d	1476
PXS377e	Allocation flag for PES377e	1477
PXS377f	Allocation flag for PES377f	1478
PXS377g	Allocation flag for PES377g	1479
PXS377h	Allocation flag for PES377h	1480
PXS377i	Allocation flag for PES377i	1481
PXS378	Allocation flag for PES378	1482
PXS379	Allocation flag for PES379	1483
PXS380	Allocation flag for PES380	1484
PXS400	Allocation flag for PES400	1485
PXS401	Allocation flag for PES401	1486
PXS402a	Allocation flag for PES402a	1487
PXS402b	Allocation flag for PES402b	1488
PXS402c	Allocation flag for PES402c	1489
PXS402d	Allocation flag for PES402d	1490
PXS402e	Allocation flag for PES402e	1491
PXS402f	Allocation flag for PES402f	1492
PXS402g	Allocation flag for PES402g	1493
PXS405	Allocation flag for PES405	1494
PXS406a	Allocation flag for PES406a	1495
PXS406b	Allocation flag for PES406b	1496
PXS406c	Allocation flag for PES406c	1497
PXS501	Allocation flag for PES501	1498
PXS502	Allocation flag for PES502	1499
PXS503	Allocation flag for PES503	1500
PXS504	Allocation flag for PES504	1501
PXS601	Allocation flag for PES601	1502
PXS603	Allocation flag for PES603	1503
PXS604	Allocation flag for PES604	1504
PXS605	Allocation flag for PES605	1505
PXS611a	Allocation flag for PES611a	1506
PXS611b	Allocation flag for PES611b	1507
PXS611c	Allocation flag for PES611c	1508
PXS611d	Allocation flag for PES611d	1509
PXS611e	Allocation flag for PES611e	1510
PXS650a	Allocation flag for PES650a	1580
PXS650b	Allocation flag for PES650b	1581
PXS701	Allocation flag for PES701	1511
PXS702	Allocation flag for PES702	1512
PXS703	Allocation flag for PES703	1513

Mnemonic	Item	Location
PXS704	Allocation flag for PES704	1514
PXS705	Allocation flag for PES705	1515
PXS706	Allocation flag for PES706	1516
PXS707	Allocation flag for PES707	1517
PXS708	Allocation flag for PES708	1518
PXS708	Allocation flag for PES709	1519
PXS711	Allocation flag for PES711	1520
PYRSN	Not looking for work reason	859
RESNSS2	Social Security income, reason 2	266
RESNSSA	Allocation flag for RESNSS1-2	429
RESNSSI	Social Security income, reason 1	430
RESNSSI1	Supplemental Security income, reason 1	956
RESNSSI2	Supplemental Security income, reason 2	438
RESNSSIA	Allocation flag for RESNSSI1-2	439
RET-SC1	Retirement income source, type 1	960
RET-SC2	Retirement income, other source, type 2	507
RET-VAL1	Retirement income amount, type 1	508
RET-VAL2	Retirement income amount, type 2	509
RET-YN	Pension or retirement income other than Social Sec. or Veterans benefits	514
RNT-VAL	Rent income amount	506
RNT-YN	Rent income received	540
RSNNOTW	Reason for not working	539
RTM-VAL	Retirement income received, total amount	257
SE-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings amount, other work	519
SEMP-VAL	Own business self-employment earnings, total value	387
SEMP-YN	Own business self-employment	380
SEOTR	Own business self-employment, other work	379
SRVS-VAL	Survivor's income received, total	378
SS-VAL	Social Security payments received, value	477
SS-YN	Social Security payments received	424
SSI-VAL	Supplemental Security income amount received	423
SSI-YN	Supplemental Security income received	433
SSIKDYNA	Allocation flag for SSIKIDYN	432
SSIKIDYN	Supplemental Security income, child received	962
SSKIDYN	Social Security, child received	440
SSKIDYNA	Allocation flag for SSKIDYN	431
STATETAX-A	State income tax liability, after all credits	790
STATETAX-B	State income tax liability, before credits	784
STRKUC	Union unemployment or strike benefits received	410
SUBUC	Supplemental unemployment benefits received	409
SUPPRESP	Line number of supplement respondent	1410
SUR-SC1	Survivor's income, source 1	463
SUR-SC2	Survivor's income, source 2	465
SUR-VAL1	Survivor's income, source 1 amount	467
SUR-VAL2	Survivor's income, source 2 amount	472
SUR-YN	Survivor's benefits other than Social Security or Veterans benefits	462
TALM-VAL	Alimony payments, topcoded flag	1067
TAX-INC	Taxable income amount	765
TCERNVAL	Earnings from employer or self-employment, value topcoded	1052
TCFFMVAL	Farm self employment income, value topcoded	1055
TCHSP-VAL	Child support paid, topcoded flag	1073
TCSEVAL	Nonfarm self employment income, value topcoded	1054

Mnemonic	Item	Location
TCSP-VAL	Child support payments, topcoded flag	1066
TCWSVAL	Wage and salary income, value topcoded	1053
TDISVAL1	Disability income, source 1, topcoded flag	1058
TDISVAL2	Disability income, source 2, topcoded flag	1059
TDIV-VAL	Dividend income, topcoded flag	1063
TED-VAL	Education assistance, topcoded flag	1065
TFIN-VAL	Financial assistance, topcoded flag	1068
TINT-VAL	Interest income, topcoded flag	1062
TOI-VAL	Other income value topcoded	1069
TPHIP-VAL	Health insurance premium, topcoded flag	1070
TPMED-VAL	Medical expenditures, topcoded flag	1072
TPOTC-VAL	Medical expenditures, over-the-counter, topcoded flag	1071
TRETVAL1	Retirement income, source 1, topcoded flag	1060
TRETVAL2	Retirement income, source 2, topcoded flag	1061
TRNT-VAL	Rent income, topcoded flag	1064
TSURVAL1	Survivors income, source 1, topcoded flag	1056
TSURVAL2	Survivors income, source 2, topcoded flag	1057
UC-VAL	Unemployment compensation benefits value	411
UC-YN	Unemployment compensation benefits received	408
VET-QVA	VA annual income questionnaire requirement	456
VET-TYP1	Veterans payments, type 1	451
VET-TYP2	Veterans payments, type 2	452
VET-TYP3	Veterans payments, type 3	453
VET-TYP4	Veterans payments, type 4	454
VET-TYP5	Veterans payments, type 5	455
VET-VAL	Veterans payments income	457
VET-YN	Veterans payments received	450
WAGEOTR	Other wage and salary earnings	362
WC-TYPE	Worker's compensation payments, type	417
WC-VAL	Worker's compensation payments, value	418
WC-YN	Worker's compensation payments received	416
WECLW	Longest job class of worker	282
WEIND	Industry of longest job by detailed groups	287
WELKNW	Weeks nonworker looked for job	278
WEMIND	Industry of longest job by major industry group	289
WEMOCG	Occupation of longest job by major groups	285
WEUEMP	Weeks looking for job	279
WEWKRS	Weeks worked last year	277
WEXP	Full/part-time worker	275
WICYN	WIC benefits received	608
WICYNA	Allocation flag for WICYN	1002
WKCHECK	Interviewer check item, no. of weeks	260
WKSWORK	Weeks worked	258
WORKYN	Worked at job or business during year	251
WRK-CK	Interviewer check item, worked last year	252
WS-VAL	Wage and salary earnings, other, amount	371
WSAL-VAL	Total wage and salary earnings value	364
WSAL-YN	Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	363
WTEMP	Temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	253

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY
MARCH/ APRIL 2016 MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT
DATA DICTIONARY

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

```
DATA        SIZE   BEGIN RANGE

D HRECORD     1      1  (1:1)
U All households
V           1 .Household record

D H_SEQ       5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
V All households
V     00001- .Household sequence number
V      99999 .

D HHPOS       2      7  (00:00)
     Trailer portion of unique household
     ID. 00 for HH record.
     Same function in family record is
     field FFPOS (01-39)
     Same function in person record
     is PPPOS (41-79)

D HUNITS      1      9  (1:5)
     Item 78 - How many units in the
     structure
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           1 .1 Unit
V           2 .2 Units
V           3 .3 - 4 Units
V           4 .5 - 9 Units
V           5 .10+ Units

D HEFAMINC    2     10  (-1:16)
     Family income
     NOTE:  If a nonfamily household, income
     includes only that of householder.
U All households
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          01 .Less than $5,000
V          02 .$5,000 to $7,499
V          03 .$7,500 to $9,999
V          04 .$10,000 to $12,499
V          05 .$12,500 to $14,999
V          06 .$15,000 to $19,999
V          07 .$20,000 to $24,999
V          08 .$25,000 to $29,999
V          09 .$30,000 to $34,999
V          10 .$35,000 to $39,999
V          11 .$40,000 to $49,999
V          12 .$50,000 to $59,999
V          13 .$60,000 to $74,999
V          14 .$75,000 to $99,999
V          15 .$100,000 to $149,999
V          16 .$150,000 and over

D H_RESPNM    2     12  (0:99)
     Line number of household
     respondent
V          -1 .Not in universe (non-interview)
V          00 .Blank or impossible
V       01-99 .Line number

D H_YEAR      4     14  (0:2999)
     Year of survey
U All households
V  1999-2999 .

DATA        SIZE  BEGIN  RANGE

D FILLER      2     18
       Filler

D H_HHTYPE    1     20  (1:3)
     Type of household
U All
V           1 .Interview
V           2 .Type A non-interview
V           3 .Type B/C non-interview

D H_NUMPER    2     21  (00:39)
     Number of persons in household
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Noninterview household
V       01-39 .Number of persons in HHLD

D HNUMFAM     2     23  (00:39)
     Number of families in household
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Noninterview household
V       01-39 .Number of families in HHLD

D H_TYPE      1     25  (0:9)
     Household type
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Non-interview household
V           1 .Husband/wife primary family
V             .(neither husband or wife in
V             .Armed Forces)
V           2 .Husband/wife primary family
V             .(husband and/or wife in
V             .Armed Forces)
V           3 .Unmarried civilian male
V             .primary family householder
V           4 .Unmarried civilian female
V             .primary family householder
V           5 .Primary family household -
V             .reference person in
V             .Armed Forces and unmarried
V           6 .Civilian male nonfamily
V             .householder
V           7 .Civilian female nonfamily
V             .householder
V           8 .Nonfamily householder
V             .household-reference person in
V             .Armed Forces
V           9 .Group quarters

D H_MONTH     2     26  (01:12)
     Month of survey
U All households
V          03 .March

D FILLER      1     28
     Filler

D H_MIS       1     29  (1:8)
     Month in sample
U All households
V         1-8 .Month in sample

D H_HHNUM     1     30  (0:8)
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     Household number
U All households
V          0 .Blank
V        1-8 .Household number

D H_LIVQRT    2     31  (01:12)
     Item 4 - Type of living quarters (
     recode)
U All households
V    Housing unit
V         01 .House, apt., flat
V         02 .HU in nontransient hotel, etc.
V         03 .HU, perm,  in trans. hotel,
V            .motel, etc.
V         04 .HU in rooming house
V         05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V            .permanent room added
V         06 .Mobile home or trailer with 1
V            .or more perm rooms added
V         07 .HU not specified above
V            Other Unit
V         08 .Qtrs not hu in rooming or
V            .boarding house
V         09 .Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
V            .motel, etc.
V         10 .Tent or trailer site
V         11 .Student quarters in college
V            .dormitory
V         12 .Other not HU

D H_TYPEBC    2     33  (00:19)
     Item 15 - Type B/C
U H_HHTYPE = 3
V         00 .Interviewed, or Type A
V    TYPE B
V         01 .Vacant - regular
V         02 .Vacant - storage of HHLD
V            .furniture
V         03 .Temp occ by persons with URE
V         04 .Unfit or to be demolished
V         05 .Under construction, not ready
V         06 .Converted to temp business or
V            .storage
V         07 .Occ by AF members or persons
V            .under 15
V         08 .Unocc tent or trailer site
V         09 .Permit granted, construction
V            .not started
V         10 .Other
V    Type C
V         11 .Demolished
V         12 .House or trailer moved
V         13 .Outside segment
V         14 .Converted to perm business
V            .or storage
V         15 .Merged
V         16 .Condemned
V         17 .Built after April 1, 1980
V         18 .Unused line of listing sheet
V         19 .Other

D H_TENURE    1     35  (0:3)
      Tenure
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Owned or being bought
V          2 .Rent
V          3 .No cash rent
D H_TELHHD    1     36  (0:2)
     Telephone in household
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe (non-interview)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H_TELAVL    1     37  (0:2)
     Telephone available
U H_TELHHD = 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H_TELINT    1     38  (0:2)
     Telephone interview acceptable
U H_TELAVL = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D GEREG       1     39  (1:4)
     Region
U All households
V          1 .Northeast
V          2 .Midwest
V          3 .South
V          4 .West

D FILLER      2     40
     Filler

D GESTFIPS    2     42 (01:56)
     State FIPS code
V      01-56 .State code

D GTCBSA      5     44  (00000:79600)
     Metropolitan CBSA FIPS CODE
V       0000 .Non-met or not identified
V     00460- .CBSA code
V      79600 .

D GTCO        3     49  (000:810)
     FIPS County Code
U All HHLD's in sample
V        000 .Not identified
V    001-810 .Specific county code
V            .(See Appendix E)
V            .Note:  This code must be
V            .used in combination with
V            .a State Code (GESTFIPS)
V            .in order to uniquely
V            .identify a county

D GTCBSAST    1     52  (1:4)
     Principal city/Balance status
U All
V          1 .Principal city
V          2 .Balance of CBSA
V          3 .Non CBSA
V          4 .Not identified

D GTMETSTA    1     53  (1:3)
     Metropolitan status
U All
V          1 .Metropolitan
V          2 .Non-metropolitan
V          3 .Not identified

D GTINDVPC    1     54  (0:4)
     Individual Principal City Code
V          0 .Not identified, non-met, or
V            .not a principal city
V        1-7 .(See Appendix E) Note:
V            .Whenever possible this code
V            .identifies specific principal
V            .cities in a CBSA that
V            .has multiple principal cities.
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V             .This code must be used in
V             .combination with the CBSA
V             .FIPS Code GTCBSA in order
V             .to uniquely identify a
V             .specific city

D GTCBSASZ     1     55  (0,2:7)
     Metropolitan area (CBSA) size
U All HHLD's in sample
V           0 .Not identified or
V             .nonmetropolitan
V           2 .100,000 - 249,999
V           3 .250,000 - 499,999
V           4 .500,000 - 999,999
V           5 .1,000,000 - 2,499,999
V           6 .2,500,000 - 4,999,999
V           7 .5,000,000+

D GTCSA        3     56 (000:720)
    Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA)
    FIPS Code
V         000 .Non-met or not identified
V     118-720 .CSA Code

D FILLER       1     59
     Filler

*******************************************
   Edited noncash household items
*******************************************
D HUNDER15     2     60  (00:39)
     Recode
     Number of persons in household under
     age 15
U ITEM 79 = 1
V           00 .None
V        01-39 .Number persons under 15

D FILLER       6     62
    Filler

D HH5TO18      2     68  (00:39)
     Recode
     Item 82 - Number of persons in household
     age 5 to 18 excluding family heads and
     spouses
V           00 .None
V        01-39 .Number persons 5 to 18

D HHOTLUN      1     70  (0:2)
     Item 83 - During 20.. how many of the
     children in this household usually ate
     a complete hot lunch offered at school?
U HH5TO18 = 1+
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .All or some
V           2 .None

D HHOTNO       1     71  (0:9)
     Item 83 - Number of children in
     household who usually ate hot lunch.
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HHOTLUN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .1 child
V             ...
V           9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH      1     72  (0:2)
     Item 86 - During 20.. how many of the
     children in this household received
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     free or reduced price lunches because
     they qualified for the federal school
     lunch program?
U HHOTLUN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Some or all
V           2 .None

D HFLUNNO      1     73  (0:9)
     Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch
     Note:  If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFLUNCH = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .1
V             ...
V           9 .9 or more

D HPUBLIC      1     74  (0:2)
     Item 88 - Is this a public housing
     project, that is owned by a local
     housing authority or other
     public agency?
U HTENURE = 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HLORENT      1     75  (0:2)
     Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent
     because the federal, state, or local
     government is paying part
     of the cost?
U HPUBLIC = 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HFOODSP      1     76  (0:2)
     Item 90 - Did anyone in this household
     get food stamps at any time in 20..?
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HFOODNO      1     77  (0:9)
     Item 91 - Number of children covered
     by food stamps
     Note: If more than 9 children/persons
     present, a value of 9 does not
     necessarily mean "ALL."
U HFOODSP = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .1
V             ...
V           9 .9 or more

D FILLER       1     78
     Filler

D HFOODMO      2     79  (00:12)
     Item 92 - Number months covered by
     food stamps
U HFOODSP = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .1 month
V             ...
V          12 .12 Months

D FILLER       4     81
     Filler
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D HENGAST      1     85  (0:2)
     Item 93 - The gov't has an energy
     assistance program, which helps pay
     heating and cooling costs. This
     assistance can be received directly by
     the household or paid directly to the
     electric company, gas company, or fuel
     dealer.  In 20.., has this household
     received energy assistance from the
     federal, state, or local government?
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HENGVAL      4     86  (0000:1999)
     Item 94 - Altogether, how much energy
     assistance has been received in 20..?
U HENGAST = 1
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-1999 .Energy assistance

*******************************************
   Household Income Recipiency and Values
*******************************************

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Wages and Salaries
*******************************************

D HINC_WS      1     90  (0:2)
     Recode - Wage and Salary
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HWSVAL       7     91  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Wages and
     Salaries
U HINC_WS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Self-Employment (Nonfarm)
*******************************************

D HINC_SE      1     98  (0:2)
U H_HHTYPE = 1
     Recode - Own business self-employment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSEVAL       7     99  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - self employment
     income
U HINC_SE  = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Self-Employment farm
*******************************************
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D HINC_FR      1    106  (0:2)
     Recode - Farm self-employment
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HFRVAL       7    107  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Farm income
U HINC_FR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Unemployment Compensation
*******************************************

D HINC_UC      1    114  (0:2)
     Recode - Unemployment compensation
     benefits
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HUCVAL       7    115  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Unemployment
     compensation
U HINC_UC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Worker's Compensation
*******************************************

D HINC_WC      1    122  (0:2)
     Recode - Worker's compensation
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HWCVAL       7    123  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Worker's
     compensation
U HINC_WC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Social Security
*******************************************

D HSS_YN       1    130  (0:2)
     Recode - Social Security payments
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSSVAL       7    131  (0000000:1169961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Social Security
U HSS_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Supplemental Security
*******************************************

D HSSI_YN     1    138  (0:2)
     Recode - Supplemental Security benefits
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSSIVAL     6    139  (000000:389961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Supplemental
     Security income
U HSSI_YN = 1
V     000000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Public Assistance  or Welfare
*******************************************

D HPAW_YN     1    145  (0:2)
     Recode - Public Assistance
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HPAWVAL     6    146  (000000:779961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Public
     Assistance income
U HPAW_YN = 1
V     000000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Veterans' Benefits
*******************************************

D HVET_YN     1    152  (0:2)
     Recode - Veterans' Payments
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HVETVAL     7    153  (0000000:1169961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Veteran Payments
U HVET_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Survivor's Income
*******************************************
D HSUR_YN     1    160  (0:2)
     Recode - Survivor Benefits
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HSURVAL     7    161  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - survivor income
U HSUR_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Disability
*******************************************

D HDIS_YN     1    168  (0:2)
     Recode - Disability benefits
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HDISVAL     7    169  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Disability income
U HDIS_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Retirement Income
*******************************************

D HRET_YN     1    176  (0:2)
U H_HHTYPE = 1
     Recode - Retirement payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D HRETVAL     7    177  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Retirement
     income
U HRET_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Interest
*******************************************

D HINT_YN     1    184  (0:2)
      Recode -interest payments
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HINTVAL     7    185  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Interest income
U HINT_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Dividends
*******************************************

D HDIV_YN     1    192  (0:2)
      Recode - Dividend payments
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HDIVVAL     7    193  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - dividend income
U HDIV_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     Source of Income
     Rents
*******************************************

D HRNT_YN      1    200  (0:2)
     Recode - Rental payments
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HRNTVAL      7    201  (-389961:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Rent income
U HRNT_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V   Negative .Dollar amount
V   Positive .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Education
*******************************************

D HED_YN       1    208  (0:2)
      Recode - Educational assistance
      benefits
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D HEDVAL       7    209  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Education income
U HED_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Child Support
*******************************************

D HCSP_YN      1    216  (0:2)
      Recode - Child support payments
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HCSPVAL      7    217  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - child support
U HCSP_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

D FILLER       8    224
     Filler

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Financial Assistance
*******************************************

D HFIN_YN      1    232  (0:2)
      Recode - Financial assistance payments
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HFINVAL      7    233  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Financial
     assistance income
U HFIN_YN = 1
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Other Income
*******************************************

D HOI_YN       1    240  (0:2)
     Other income payments
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HOIVAL       7    241  (0000000:3899961)
     Recode - HHLD income - Other income
U HOI_YN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Summary Household Income Recodes
*******************************************

D HTOTVAL      8    248  (-389961:23399766)
     Recode - Total household income
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HEARNVAL     8    256  (-389961:11699883)
     Recode - Total household earnings
U HINC_WS,HINC_SE or HINC_FR = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HOTHVAL      8    264  (-389961:11699883)
     All other types of income except
     HEARNVAL
     Recode - Total other household income
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D HHINC        2    272  (00:41)
U H_HHTYPE = 1
      Recode -total household income
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Under $2,500
V          02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V          03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V          04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V          05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V          06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V          07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V          08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V          09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V          10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V          11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V          12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V          13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V          14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V          15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V          16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V          17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V          18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V          19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V          20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V          21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V          22 .$52,500 to $54,999
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V          23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V          24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V          25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V          26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V          27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V          28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V          29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V          30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V          31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V          32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V          33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V          34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V          35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V          36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V          37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V          38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V          39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V          40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V          41 .$100,000 and over

*******************************************
     Edited Health Insurance
*******************************************

D HMCARE      1    274  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicare
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HMCAID      1    275  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD covered by Medicaid
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HCHAMP      1    276  (0:2)
     VA or military health care
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D HHI_YN      1    277  (0:2)
     Anyone in HHLD have health insurance
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

*******************************************
     Household Recodes
*******************************************

D HHSTATUS    1    278  (0:3)
     Recode - Household status
U H_TYPE = 1:8
V           0 .Not in universe (group
V             .quarters)
V           1 .Primary family
V           2 .Nonfamily householder living
V             .alone
V           3 .Nonfamily householder living
V             .with nonrelatives

D HUNDER18    2    279  (00:39)
     Recode - Number of persons in HHLD
     under age 18
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .None
V       01-39 .Number persons under 18
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D HTOP5PCT    1    281  (0:2)
     Recode - Household income percentiles
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V           0 .Not in universe (group
V             .quarters)
V           1 .In top 5 percent
V           2 .Not in top 5 percent

D HPCTCUT     2    282  (00:20)
     Recode - HHLD income percentiles -
     National rank
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Not in universe (group
V             .quarters)
V          01 .Lowest 5 percent
V          02 .Second 5 percent
V             ...
V          20 .Top 5 percent

D FILLER      3    284
     Filler

*******************************************
     March Supplement Household Weight
*******************************************

D HSUP_WGT    8    287  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
U H_HHTYPE = 1

*******************************************
     Allocation flags for basic CPS
*******************************************

D H1TENURE    1    295  (0:4)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Value to blank
V           4 .Allocated

D FILLER      1    296
     Filler

D H1LIVQRT    1    297  (0:7)
V           0 .No change
V           4 .Allocated
V           7 .Blank to NA - no error

D FILLER      1    298
     Filler

D H1TELHHD    1    299  (0:4)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Value to blank
V           4 .Allocated

D H1TELAVL    1    300  (0:4)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Value to blank
V           4 .Allocated

D H1TELINT    1    301  (0:4)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Value to blank
V           4 .Allocated

*******************************************
     Allocation flags for supplement
     household items
*******************************************

D FILLER      6    302  (0:1)
     Filler
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D I_HHOTLU     1    308  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HHOTNO     1    309  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HFLUNC     1    310  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HFLUNN     1    311  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HPUBLI     1    312  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HLOREN     1    313  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HFOODS     1    314  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HFDVAL     1    315  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HFOODN     1    316  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HFOODM     1    317  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HENGAS     1    318  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D I_HENGVA     1    319  (0:1)
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D H_IDNUM2     5    320
     Second part of household id number.
     Same as characters 16-20 of PERIDNUM
     Must be used with H_IDNUM1 to uniquely
     id households.
U ALL

D FILLER       7    325
     Filler

*********************************************
     New fields in 1992 from after-tax
     processing
*********************************************

D PROP_TAX     5    332  (00000:99997)
     Annual property taxes
V       00000 .None
V     00001-  .Dollar amount
V       99997 .

D HOUSRET      5    337  (-9999:25000)
     Return to home equity
V       00000 .None
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V     -9999 - .Dollar amount
V       25000 .

*********************************************
     New uncollapsed H_TYPE from new CPS
     questionnaire
*********************************************

D HRHTYPE      2    342  (00:10)
     Household type
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          00 .Non-interview household
V          01 .Husband/wife primary family
V             .(neither husband or wife in
V             .Armed Forces)
V          02 .Husband/wife primary family
V             .(husband and/or
V             .wife in Armed Forces)
V          03 .Unmarried civilian male
V             .primary family householder
V          04 .Unmarried civilian female
V             .primary family householder
V          05 .Primary family household -
V             .reference person in
V             .Armed Forces and unmarried
V          06 .Civilian male nonfamily
V             .householder
V          07 .Civilian female nonfamily
V             .householder
V          08 .Nonfamily householder
V             .household - reference
V             .person in Armed Forces
V          09 .Group quarters with actual
V             .families  (This is new in 1994)
V          10 .Group quarters with secondary
V             .individuals only

D H_IDNUM1     15    344
     First part of household id number.
     Same as characters 1-15 of PERIDNUM.
     Must be used with H_IDNUM2 to uniquely
     id households.
U ALL

D I_HUNITS     1    359  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for HUNITS
V           0 .No change
V           1 .Allocated

D FILLER       1    360
     Filler

*********************************************
     NEW HOUSEHOLD WELFARE REFORM ITEMS
*********************************************

D FILLER       1    361  (0:2)
     Filler

D FILLER       2    362  (0:16)
     Filler

D FILLER       1    364  (0:2)
     Filler

D FILLER       2    365  (0:16)
     Filler

D HRPAIDCC     1    367  (0:2)
     DID (YOU/ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) PAY
     FOR THE CARE OF (YOUR/THEIR) (CHILD/
     CHILDREN) WHILE THEY WORKED LAST YEAR?
     (INCLUDE PRESCHOOL AND NURSERY SCHOOL;
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     EXCLUDE KINDERGARTEN OR GRADE/
     ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

*****************************************
     EDITED HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES FOR NEW
     SUPPLEMENT EDITS
*****************************************

D HPROP_VAL   8    368  (0:99999999)
     ESTIMATE OF CURRENT PROPERTY VALUE
U H_TENURE = 1
V   00000000 .Not in universe
V  00000001- .Dollar value
V  99999999  .

D THPROP_VAL  1    376  (0:1)
     Topcode flag for HPROP_VAL
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .Not swapped
V          1 .Topcoded

D I_PROPVAL  1    377  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for HPROP_VAL
U H_HHTYPE = 1
V          0 .No allocation
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      5    378
     Filler

D HRNUMWIC    2    383  (0:16)
     NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD
    RECEIVING WIC (1-16).

D FILLER      1    385  (0:2)
     Filler

D HRWICYN     1    386  (0:2)
     AT ANY TIME LAST YEAR, (WERE YOU/WAS
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD) ON WIC, THE
     WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN NUTRITION
     PROGRAM?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .YES
V          2 .NO

D HFDVAL      5    387  (00000:24999)
     Item 93 - What was the value of all
     food stamps received during 20..?
U HFOODSP = 1
V       0000 .Not in universe
V  0001-9999 .Food stamps value

D TCARE_VAL   1    392  (0:1)
      Topcode flag for CARE_VAL
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Topcoded

D CARE_VAL    6    393  (-1:999999)
Annual amount paid for child
care by household members
U      HRPAIDCC=1
V       -1,0 .Not in universe
V   1-999999 .Amount in dollars

D I_CAREVAL   1    399  (0:1)
      Allocation flag for CARE_VAL
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D HPRES_MORT  1    400  (0:2)
Presence of home mortgage (respondent
answers yes to hmort_yn or hsmort_yn)
V          0. Not in universe
V          1. Yes
V          2. No

D FILLER    676    401
```

FAMILY RECORD

```
D FRECORD     1      1  (2:2)
U All families
V          2 .Family record

D FH_SEQ      5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household sequence number
     Matches H_SEQ for same household
U All families
V 00001-99999.Household sequence number

D FFPOS       2      7  (01:39)
     Unique family identifier
     This field plus FH_SEQ results in a
     unique family number for the file.
     Same function in household record is
     field HHPOS (00).
     Same function in person record is PPPOS
     (41-79).
U All families
V      01-39 .Index for
V            .family identifier

D FKIND       1      9  (1:3)
     Kind of family
U All families
V          1 .Husband-wife family
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D FTYPE       1     10  (1:5)
     Family type
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          2 .Nonfamily householder
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Unrelated subfamily
V          5 .Secondary individual

D FPERSONS    2     11  (01:39)
     Number of persons in family
     Primary families include related
     subfamily members
U All families
V      01-39 .Number of persons

D FHEADIDX    2     13  (01:39)
     Index to person record of family head
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .reference person

D FWIFEIDX    2     15  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family wife
U F_KIND = 1
V         00 .No wife
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .wife

D FHUSBIDX    2     17  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family
     husband
U F_KIND = 1
V         00 .No husband
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .husband

D FSPOUIDX    2     19  (00:39)
     Index to person record of family spouse
U F_KIND = 1
V         00 .No spouse
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .spouse

D FLASTIDX    2     21  (01:39)
     Index to person record of last
     member of family.  All persons from
     FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of
     this family.  (Primary family
     includes related subfamily members.)
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .last family member

D FMLASIDX    2     23  (01:39)
     Index to person record of last
     member of family.  All persons from
     FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are
     members of this family.  (Primary
     family excludes subfamily members.)
U All families
V      01-39 .Index (roster position) for
V            .last family member


D FOWNU6      1     25  (0:6)
     Own children in family under 6
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          6 .6+

D FILLER      1     26
     Filler

D FOWNU18     1     27  (0:9)
     Number of own never married children
     under 18
     Primary family includes own children
     in related subfamily even if the child
     is the head of the subfamily.
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V            ...
V          9 .9 or more

D FRELU6      1     28  (0:6)
     Related persons in family under 6
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          6 .6+

D FRELU18     1     29  (0:9)
     Related persons in family under 18
U All families
V          0 .None, not in universe
V          1 .1
V          2 .2
V            ...
V          9 .9+

D FPCTCUT     2     30  (00:20)
     Income percentiles
     Primary families only
U All families
V         00 .NIU (FTYPE=2+)
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V          01 .Lowest 5 percent
V          02 .Second 5 percent
V             ...
V          20 .Top 5 percent

D FPOVCUT      5     32  (00000:40000)
     Low income cutoff dollar amount
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family

D FAMLIS       1     37  (1:4)
     Ratio of family income to low-income
     level
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family
V           1 .Below low-income level
V           2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V             .income level
V           3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V             .income level
V           4 .150 percent and above the
V             .low-income level

D POVLL        2     38  (01:14)
     Ratio of family income to low-income
     level
     If FTYPE = 3 then value comes from
     primary family
V          01 .Under .50
V          02 ..50 to .74
V          03 ..75 to .99
V          04 .1.00 to 1.24
V          05 .1.25 to 1.49
V          06 .1.50 to 1.74
V          07 .1.75 to 1.99
V          08 .2.00 to 2.49
V          09 .2.50 to 2.99
V          10 .3.00 to 3.49
V          11 .3.50 to 3.99
V          12 .4.00 to 4.49
V          13 .4.50 to 4.99
V          14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPOV       2     40  (00:14)
     Ratio of related subfamily income to
     low-income level (care should be
     exercised when using this data as the
     related subfamilies are a part of the
     primary family and usually their
     poverty status comes from the
     primary family)
U F_TYPE = 3
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Under .50
V          02 ..50 to .74
V          03 ..75 to .99
V          04 .1.00 to 1.24
V          05 .1.25 to 1.49
V          06 .1.50 to 1.74
V          07 .1.75 to 1.99
V          08 .2.00 to 2.49
V          09 .2.50 to 2.99
V          10 .3.00 to 3.49
V          11 .3.50 to 3.99
V          12 .4.00 to 4.49
V          13 .4.50 to 4.99
V          14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPPCT      5     42  (00000:40000)
     Low income cutoff dollar amount of
     related subfamily (care should be
     exercised when using these data as the
     related subfamilies are a part of the
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     primary family and usually their poverty
     status comes from the primary family)
U F_TYPE = 3
V    00000-  .Not in related subfamilies
       40000 .

*****************************************
   Family Income Recipiency and Values
*****************************************

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Wages and Salaries
*****************************************

D FINC_WS      1     47  (1:2)
     Wage and salary
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FWSVAL       7     48  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - wages and salaries
U FINC_WS = 1
V             .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Self-Employment (Nonfarm)
*****************************************

D FINC_SE      1     55  (1:2)
     Own business self-employment
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FSEVAL       7     56  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - self employment income
U FINC_SE = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Self-Employment Farm
*****************************************

D FINC_FR      1     63  (1:2)
     Farm self-employment
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FFRVAL       7     64  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Farm income
U FINC_FR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Unemployment Compensation
*****************************************

D FINC_UC      1     71  (1:2)
     Unemployment compensation
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D FUCVAL       7     72  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Unemployment
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     compensation
U FINC_UC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Worker's Compensation
*****************************************

D FINC_WC     1     79  (1:2)
     Worker's compensation
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FWCVAL      7     80  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Worker's compensation
U FINC_WC = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Social Security
*****************************************

D FINC_SS     1     87  (1:2)
     Social Security Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSSVAL      7     88  (0000000:1169961)
     Family income - Social Security
U FINC_SS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Supplemental Security
*****************************************

D FINC_SSI    1     95  (1:2)
     Supplemental Security Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSSIVAL     6     96  (000000:389961)
     Family income - Supplemental Security
     Income
U FINC_SSI = 1
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Public Assistance or Welfare
*****************************************

D FINC_PAW    1    102  (1:2)
     Public assistance or welfare benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FPAWVAL     6    103  (000000:779961)
     Family income - public assistance
     income
U FINC_PAW = 1
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V      00000 .None
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Veterans' Benefits
*****************************************

D FINC_VET    1    109  (1:2)
     Veterans' Benefits
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FVETVAL     7    110  (0000000:1169961)
     Family income - veteran payments
U FINC_VET = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Survivor's income
*****************************************

D FINC_SUR    1    117  (1:2)
     Survivor's payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FSURVAL     7    118  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Survivor income
U FINC_SUR = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Disability
*****************************************

D FINC_DIS    1    125  (1:2)
     Disability payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FDISVAL     7    126  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Disability income
U FINC_DIS = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Retirement Income
*****************************************

D FINC_RET    1    133  (1:2)
     Retirement payments
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRETVAL     7    134  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Retirement income
U FINC_RET = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Interest
*******************************************

D FINC_INT     1    141  (1:2)
     Interest payments
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FINTVAL      7    142  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Interest income
U FINC_INT = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Dividends
*******************************************

D FINC_DIV     1    149  (1:2)
     Dividend payments
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FDIVVAL      7    150  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Dividend income
U FINC_DIV = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Rents
*******************************************

D FINC_RNT     1    157  (1:2)
     Rental payments
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FRNTVAL      7    158  (-389961:3899961)
     Family income - Rental income
U FINC_RNT = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Negative dollar amount
V            .Positive dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Education
*******************************************
D FINC_ED      1    165  (1:2)
     Education benefits
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FEDVAL       7    166  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Education income
U FINC_ED = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Child support
*******************************************
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D FINC_CSP     1    173  (1:2)
     Child support payments
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FCSPVAL      7    174  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Child support
U FINC_CSP = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

D FILLER       8    181
     Filler

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Financial Assistance
*******************************************

D FINC_FIN     1    189  (1:2)
     Financial assistance payments
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FFINVAL      7    190  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Financial assistance
     income
U FINC_FIN = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
     Source of Income
     Other income
*******************************************

D FINC_OI      1    197  (1:2)
     Other income payments
U All families
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FOIVAL       7    198  (0000000:3899961)
     Family income - Other income
U FINC=OI = 1
V    0000000 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

*******************************************
   Family Summary Income Values and Recodes
*******************************************
D FTOTVAL      8    205  (-389961:23399766)
     Total family income
U All families
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FEARNVAL     8    213  (-389961:11699883)
     Total family earnings
U FINC_WS, FINC_SE OR FINC_FR = 1
V   00000000 .None or not in universe
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income

D FOTHVAL      8    221  (-389961:11699883)
     Total other family income
U All other types of income except HEARNVAL
V   00000000 .None
V    Neg Amt .Income (loss)
V    Pos Amt .Income
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D FTOT_R      2    229  (01:41)
     Total family income recode
U All families
V          01 .Under $2,500
V          02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V          03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V          04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V          05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V          06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V          07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V          08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V          09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V          10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V          11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V          12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V          13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V          14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V          15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V          16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V          17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V          18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V          19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V          20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V          21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V          22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V          23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V          24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V          25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V          26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V          27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V          28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V          29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V          30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V          31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V          32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V          33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V          34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V          35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V          36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V          37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V          38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V          39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V          40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V          41 .$100,000 and over

D FSPANISH    1    231  (1:2)
     Reference person or spouse of Spanish
     origin
U All families
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    232
     Filler

*******************************************
   March Supplement Family Weight
*******************************************
D FSUP_WGT    8    233  (OOOOOOOO:99999999)
     Householder or reference person weight
     (2 implied decimal)
U All families
V    OOOOOO- .(2 implied decimal places)
      999999 .
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D FFPOSOLD    2    241
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for HH record.  Same function in
     Family record is field FFPOSOLD
     (41-79).  Same function in Person
     record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)
U All families

*******************************************
   Family Noncash Benefit Valuation Fields
   New in 1992
*******************************************
D F_MV_FS     5    243  (0:24999)
     Family market value of food stamps
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D F_MV_SL     4    248  (0:9999)
     Family market value of school lunch
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FILLER    20    252
     Filler

*******************************************
   Family Medical Expenditure Items
   New in 2015
*******************************************
D FHIP_VAL    7    272  (0:9999999)
    Total family (primary family including
related subfamilies) payments for  health
insurance premiums
V          0 .Not in Universe
V            .Dollar amount

D FMOOP       7    279  (0:9999999)
Total family (primary family including
related subfamilies) medical out of pocket
payments
V          0 .Not in Universe
V            .Dollar amount

D FOTC_VAL    6    286  (0:999999)
Total family spending on over-the-counter
health related products
V          0 . Not in Universe
V            .Dollar amount

D FMED_VAL    7    292  (0:9999999)
Total family spending on medical care and
medical equipment (excluding OTC items)
V          0 .Not in Universe
V            .Dollar amount

D I_FHIPVAL   1    299  (0:1)
     Allocation flag for FHIP_VAL
V          0 .No change
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER    777    300
     Filler
```

PERSON RECORD

```
D PRECORD     1      1  (3:3)
V          3 .Person record

D PH_SEQ      5      2  (00001:99999)
     Household seq number
U All
V   000001-  .Household sequence number
V      99999 .

D PPPOS       2      7  (41:79)
     Trailer portion of unique household ID.
     00 for HH record.  Same function in
     family record is field FFPOS (01-39)
     Same function in person record is
     PPPOS (41-79)

D PPPOSOLD    2      9  (01:39)
     Trailer portion of unique household id.
     00 for HH record.
     Same function in family record is field
     FFPOSOLD (41-79)
     Same function in person record is
     PPPOSOLD (01-39)

D A_LINENO    2     11  (01:39)
     Item 18a - Line number
U All
V      01-39 .Line number

D A_PARENT    2     13  (00:39)
     Item 18c - Parent's line number
U All
V         00 .None
V      01-39 .Parent's line number

D A_EXPRRP    2     15  (01:14)
     Expanded relationship code
V         01 .Reference person with relatives
V         02 .Reference person without
V            .relatives
V         03 .Husband
V         04 .Wife
V         05 .Own child
V         07 .Grandchild
V         08 .Parent
V         09 .Brother/sister
V         10 .Other relative
V         11 .Foster child
V         12 .Nonrelative with relatives
V         13 .Partner/roommate
V         14 .Nonrelative without relatives

D PERRP       2     17  (1:18)
     Expanded relationship categories
U All persons
V         01 .Reference person w/rels.
V         02 .Reference person w/o rels.
V         03 .Spouse
V         04 .Child
V         05 .Grandchild
V         06 .Parent
V         07 .Brother/sister
V         08 .Other rel. of ref. person
V         09 .Foster child
V         10 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/rels.
V         11 .Not used
V         12 .Nonrel. of ref. person w/o
V            . rels.
V         13 .Unmarried partner w/rels.
V         14 .Unmarried partner w/o rels.
V         15 .Housemate/roommate w/rels.
V         16 .Housemate/roommate w/o rels.
V         17 .Roomer/boarder w/rels.
V         18 .Roomer/boarder w/o rels.

D A_AGE       2     19  (00:85)
     Item 18d - Age
U All
V      00-79 .0-79 years of age
V         80 .80-84 years of age
V         85 .85+ years of age

D A_MARITL    1     21  (1:7)
     Item 18e - Marital status
U All
V          1 .Married - civilian spouse
V            .present
V          2 .Married - AF spouse present
V          3 .Married - spouse absent (exc.
V            .separated)
V          4 .Widowed
V          5 .Divorced
V          6 .Separated
V          7 .Never married

D A_SPOUSE    2     22  (00:39)
     Item 18f - Spouse's line number
U All
V         00 .None or children
V      01-39 .Spouse's line number

D A_SEX       1     24  (1:2)
     Item 18g - Sex
U All
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D A_HGA       2     25  (00:46)
     Item 18h - Educational attainment
U All
V         00 .Children
V         31 .Less than 1st grade
V         32 .1st,2nd,3rd,or 4th grade
V         33 .5th or 6th grade
V         34 .7th and 8th grade
V         35 .9th grade
V         36 .10th grade
V         37 .11th grade
V         38 .12th grade no diploma
V         39 .High school graduate - high
V            .school diploma or equivalent
V         40 .Some college but no degree
V         41 .Associate degree in college -
V            .occupation/vocation program
V         42 .Associate degree in college -
V            .academic program
V         43 .Bachelor's degree (for
V            .example: BA,AB,BS)
V         44 .Master's degree (for
V            .example: MA,MS,MENG,MED,
V            .MSW, MBA)
V         45 .Professional school degree (for
V            .example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
V         46 .Doctorate degree (for
V            .example: PHD,EDD)

D PRDTRACE    2     27  (01:26)
     Race
U All
V         01 .White only
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V          02 .Black only
V          03 .American Indian,
V             .Alaskan Native only (AI)
V          04 .Asian only
V          05 .Hawaiian/Pacific Islander
V             .only (HP)
V          06 .White-Black
V          07 .White-AI
V          08 .White-Asian
V          09 .White-HP
V          10 .Black-AI
V          11 .Black-Asian
V          12 .Black-HP
V          13 .AI-Asian
V          14 .AI-HP
V          15 .Asian-HP
V          16 .White-Black-AI
V          17 .White-Black-Asian
V          18 .White-Black-HP
V          19 .White-AI-Asian
V          20 .White-AI-HP
V          21 .White-Asian-HP
V          22 .Black-AI-Asian
V          23 .White-Black-AI-Asian
V          24 .White-AI-Asian-HP
V          25 .Other 3 race comb.
V          26 .Other 4 or 5 race comb.

D P_STAT      1     29  (1:3)
     Status of person identifier
V           1 .Civilian 15+
V           2 .Armed Forces
V           3 .Children 0 - 14

D PRPERTYP    1     30  (1:3)
     Type of person record recode
V           1 .Child household member
V           2 .Adult civilian household member
V           3 .Adult Armed Forces household
V             .member


D PEHSPNON    1     31  (1:2)
     Are you Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?
U All
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PRDTHSP     1     32  (1:5)
     Detailed Hispanic recode
U PEHSPNON = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Mexican
V           2 .Puerto Rican
V           3 .Cuban
V           4 .Dominican
V           5 .Salvadoran
V           6 .Central American, (exc. Salv)
V           7 .South American
V           8 .Other Hispanic

D A_FAMNUM    2     33  (00:19)
     Family number
U All
V          00 .Not a family member
V          01 .Primary family member only
V       02-19 .Subfamily member

D A_FAMTYP    1     35  (1:5)
     Family type
U All
V           1 .Primary family
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V           2 .Nonfamily householder
V           3 .Related subfamily
V           4 .Unrelated subfamily
V           5 .Secondary individual

D A_FAMREL    1     36  (0:4)
     Family relationship
U All
V           0 .Not a family member
V           1 .Reference person
V           2 .Spouse
V           3 .Child
V           4 .Other relative (primary
V             .family

D A_PFREL     1     37  (0:5)
     Primary family relationship
U All
V           0 .Not in primary family
V           1 .Husband
V           2 .Wife
V           3 .Own child
V           4 .Other relative
V           5 .Unmarried reference person

D HHDREL      1     38  (0:8)
     Detailed household summary
V    In household:
V           1 .Householder
V           2 .Spouse of householder
V    Child of householder:
V           3 .Under 18 years, single (never
V             .married)
V           4 .Under 18 years, ever married
V           5 .18 years and over
V    Other household members:
V           6 .Other relative of householder
V           7 .Nonrelative of householder
V    In group quarters:
V           8 .Secondary individual

D FAMREL      2     39  (01:11)
     Family relationship
V    Primary and unrelated subfamily only
V         01 .Reference person of family
V         02 .Spouse of reference person
V    Child of reference person:
V         03 .Under 18 years, single (never
V            .married)
V         04 .Under 18 years, ever married
V         05 .18 years and over
V    Grandchild of reference person:
V         06 .Grandchild of reference person
V    Other relative of family of reference
V    person:
V         07 .Under 18 years, single (never
V            .married)
V         08 .Under 18 years, ever married
V         09 .18 years and over
V    Not in a family:
V      Unrelated individual:
V         10 .Nonfamily householder
V         11 .Secondary individual

D HHDFMX      2     41  (01:51)
     Detailed household and family status
     In household:
V      In primary family:
V         01 .Householder
V         02 .Spouse of householder
V    Child of householder:
V      Under 18, single (never married):
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE
V          03 .Reference person of subfamily
V          04 .Not in a subfamily
V       Under 18, ever-married:
V          05 .Reference person of subfamily
V          06 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V             .person
V          07 .Not in a subfamily
V       18 years and over, single (never
V       married):
V          08 .Head of a subfamily
V          09 .Not in a subfamily
V       18 years and over, ever-married:
V          10 .Reference person of subfamily
V          11 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V             .person
V          12 .Not in a subfamily
V       13-22 .Not used
V    Grandchild of householder:
V       Under 18, single (never married):
V          23 .Reference person of subfamily
V          24 .Child of a subfamily
V          25 .Not in a subfamily
V       Under 18, ever-married:
V          26 .Reference person of subfamily
V          27 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V             .person
V          28 .Not used
V          29 .Not in a subfamily
V       18 years and over, single (never
V       married):
V          30 .Reference person of a subfamily
V          31 .Not in a subfamily
V       18 years and over, ever-married:
V          32 .Reference person of subfamily
V          33 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V             .person
V          34 .Not in a subfamily
V    Other relative of householder:
V       Under 18, single (never married):
V          35 .Reference person of subfamily
V          36 .Child of subfamily reference
V             .person
V          37 .Not in a subfamily
V       Under 18, ever-married:
V          38 .Reference person of subfamily
V          39 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V             .person
V          40 .Not in a subfamily
V       18 years and over, single (never
V       married):
V          41 .Reference person of a subfamily
V          42 .Not in a subfamily
V       18 years and over, ever-married:
V          43 .Reference person of subfamily
V          44 .Spouse of subfamily reference
V             .person
V          45 .Not in a subfamily

V    In unrelated subfamily:
V          46 .Reference person of unrelated
V             .subfamily
V          47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily
V             .reference person
V          48 .Child < 18, single (never-
V             .married) of unrelated subfamily
V             .reference person
V    Not in a family:
V          49 .Nonfamily householder
V          50 .Secondary individual
V          51 .In group quarters
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE
D PARENT       1     43  (0:4)
     Family members under 18 (excludes
     reference person and spouse if under
     18.)
V           0 .Not in universe
V    Presence of parents
V           1 .Both parents present
V           2 .Mother only present
V           3 .Father only present
V           4 .Neither parent present

D AGE1         2     44  (00:17)
     Age recode - Persons 15+ years
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .15 years
V          02 .16 and 17 years
V          03 .18 and 19 years
V          04 .20 and 21 years
V          05 .22 to 24 years
V          06 .25 to 29 years
V          07 .30 to 34 years
V          08 .35 to 39 years
V          09 .40 to 44 years
V          10 .45 to 49 years
V          11 .50 to 54 years
V          12 .55 to 59 years
V          13 .60 to 61 years
V          14 .62 to 64 years
V          15 .65 to 69 years
V          16 .70 to 74 years
V          17 .75 years and over

D PHF_SEQ      2     46  (01:39)
     Pointer to the sequence number of own
     family record in household.  (Care
     should be exercised when using these
     data as the related subfamilies are a
     part of the primary family and usually
     their characteristics come from the
     primary family record)

D PF_SEQ       2     48  (01:39)
     Pointer to the sequence number of family
     record in household (Related subfamilies
     point to primary family)

D PECOHAB      2     50  (-1:16)
     Demographics line number of cohabiting
     Partner
V          -1 .No Partner present
V           1 .Min value
V          16 .Max value


D PELNMOM      2     52  (-1:16)
     Demographics line number of Mother
V          -1 .No Mother present
V           1 .Min Value
V          16 .Max Value

D PELNDAD      2     54  (-1:16)
     Demographics line number of Father
V          -1 .No Father present
V           1 .Min value
V          16 .Max value

D PEMOMTYP     2     56  (-1:3)
     Demographics type of Mother
V          -1 .No Mother present
V           1 .Biological
V           2 .Step
V           3 .Adopted
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D PEDADTYP    2     58  (-1:3)
     Demographics type of Father
V          -1 .No Father present
V           1 .Biological
V           2 .Step
V           3 .Adopted

D PEAFEVER    2     60  (-1:2)
     Did you ever serve on active duty in
     the U.S. Armed Forces?
U A_AGE greater than or equal to 17
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PEAFWHN1    2     62  (-1:9)
     When did you serve?
U PEAFEVER=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .September 2001 or later
V           2 .August 1990 to August 2001
V           3 .May 1975 to July 1990
V           4 .Vietnam Era (August 1964 to
V             .April 1975)
V           5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V           6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V             .January 1955)
V           7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V           8 .World War II (December 1941
V             .to December 1946)
V           9 .November 1941 or earlier

D PEAFWHN2    2     64  (-1:9)
     When did you serve?
U PEAFEVER=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .September 2001 or later
V           2 .August 1990 to August 2001
V           3 .May 1975 to July 1990
V           4 .Vietnam Era (August 1964 to
V             .April 1975)
V           5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V           6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V             .January 1955)
V           7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V           8 .World War II (December 1941
V             .to December 1946)
V           9 .November 1941 or earlier

D PEAFWHN3    2     66  (-1:9)
     When did you serve?
U PEAFEVER=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .September 2001 or later
V           2 .August 1990 to August 2001
V           3 .May 1975 to July 1990
V           4 .Vietnam Era (August 1964 to
V             .April 1975)
V           5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V           6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V             .January 1955)
V           7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V           8 .World War II (December 1941
V             .to December 1946)
V           9 .November 1941 or earlier
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D PEAFWHN4    2     68  (-1:9)
     When did you serve?
U PEAFEVER=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .September 2001 or later
V           2 .August 1990 to August 2001
V           3 .May 1975 to July 1990
V           4 .Vietnam Era (August 1964 to
V             .April 1975)
V           5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V           6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V             .January 1955)
V           7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V           8 .World War II (December 1941
V             .to December 1946)
V           9 .November 1941 or earlier

D PEDISEAR    2     70    (-1:2)
     Is...deaf or does ...have serious
     difficulty hearing?
U    PRPERTYP = 2
V          -1 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PEDISEYE    2     72    (-1:2)
     Is...blind or does...have serious
     difficulty seeing even when
     Wearing glasses?
U    PRPERTYP = 2
V          -1 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PEDISREM    2     74    (-1:2)
     Because of a physical, mental, or
     emotional condition, does...have
     serious difficulty concentrating,
     remembering, or making decisions?
U    PRPERTYP = 2
V          -1 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PEDISPHY    2     76    (-1:2)
     Does...have serious difficulty
     Walking or climbing stairs?
U    PRPERTYP = 2
V          -1 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PEDISDRS    2     78    (-1:2)
     Does...have difficulty dressing or
     bathing?
U    PRPERTYP = 2
V          -1 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PEDISOUT    2     80    (-1:2)
     Because of a physical, mental, or
     emotional condition, does...have
     difficulty doing errands along such as
     visiting a doctor’s office or shopping?
U    PRPERTYP = 2
V          -1 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D PRDISFLG     2     82    (-1:2)
     Does this person have any of these
     disability conditions?
U    PRPERTYP = 2
V          -1 .NIU
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PENATVTY     3     84  (057:555)
     In what country were you born?
     See Appendix H.

D PEMNTVTY     3     87  (057:555)
     In what country was your mother born?
     same as PENATVTY

D PEFNTVTY     3     90  (057:555)
     In what country was your father born?
     same as PENATVTY

D PEINUSYR     2     93  (00:22)
     When did you come to the U.S. to stay?
V          00 .NIU
V          01 .Before 1950
V          02 .1950-1959
V          03 .1960-1964
V          04 .1965-1969
V          05 .1970-1974
V          06 .1975-1979
V          07 .1980-1981
V          08 .1982-1983
V          09 .1984-1985
V          10 .1986-1987
V          11 .1988-1989
V          12 .1990-1991
V          13 .1992-1993
V          14 .1994-1995
V          15 .1996-1997
V          16 .1998-1999
V          17 .2000-2001
V          18 .2002-2003
V          19 .2004-2005
V          20 .2006-2007
V          21 .2008-2009
V          22 .2010-2011
V          23 .2012-2013
V          24 .2014-2016

D PRCITSHP     1     95  (0:5)
V           1 .Native, born in the United
V             .States
V           2 .Native, born in Puerto Rico or
V             .U.S. outlying area
V           3 .Native, born abroad of American
V             .parent or parents
V           4 .Foreign born, U.S. citizen by
V             .naturalization
V           5 .Foreign born, not a citizen of
V             .the United States

D PERIDNUM    22     96
     22 digit Unique Person identifier
U All

D FL_665       1    118  (0:3)
U All
V           0 .Complete nonresponse to
V             .supplement
V           1 .Supplement interview
V           2 .Some supplement response but
V             .not enough for interview
V           3 .Supplement interview but not
V             .enough income data
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D PRDASIAN     2    119    (-1:7)
     Detailed Asian Subgroup
U    PRDTRACE = 04
V          -1 .NIU
V           1 .Asian Indian
V           2 .Chinese
V           3 .Filipino
V           4 .Japanese
V           5 .Korean
V           6 .Vietnamese
V           7 .Other Asian

D FILLER      18    121
     Filler

*******************************************
   Basic CPS weights
*******************************************

D A_FNLWGT     8    139  (00000000:99999999)
     Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
V   00000000 .Supplemental Spanish sample
V 00000001 - .March basic sample weight
V   99999999 .

D A_ERNLWT     8    147  (00000000:99999999)
     Earnings/not in labor force weight
     (2 implied decimal places)
U H_MIS=4 or 8
V   00000000 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces

*******************************************
   ASEC Supplement Person Weights
*******************************************

D MARSUPWT     8    155  (00000000:99999999)
     Supplement final weight (2 implied
     decimal places)
U All

*******************************************
   Edited labor force items
*******************************************
D A_HRS1       2    163  (00:99)
      How many hrs did ... work last week
      at all jobs
U PEMLR=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          00 .Children and Armed Forces
V       01-99 .Number of hrs

D A_USLFT      1    165  (0:2)
     Does ... usually work 35 hrs or more a
     week at this job  (part 1)
U A_HRS1 LE 34
V           0 .Not in universe or children and
V             .Armed Forces
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D A_WHYABS     1    166  (0:8)
     Why was ... absent from work last week?
U PEMLR=2
V           0 .Not in universe or children and
V             .Armed Forces
V           1 .Own illness
V           2 .On vacation
V           3 .Bad weather
V           4 .Labor dispute
V           8 .Other
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D A_PAYABS    1    167  (0:3)
     Is ... receiving wages or salary for
     any of the time off last week
     VPEMLR = 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Self-employed

D PEIOIND     4    168  (0000:9890)
     Industry
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U CLSWKR = 1-7
V       0000 .Not in universe or children
V  0170-9890 .Legal code

D PEIOOCC     4    172  (0010:9840)
     Occupation
     See Appendix B for list of legal codes
U CLSWKR = 1-7
V       -001 .Not in universe or children
V  0010-9840 .Legal code

D A_CLSWKR    1    176  (0:8)
     Class of worker
U PEMLR=1-4 or H_MIS=4 or 8 and PEMLR=5-7
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Private
V          2 .Federal government
V          3 .State government
V          4 .Local government
V          5 .Self-employed-incorporated
V          6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
V          7 .Without pay
V          8 .Never worked

D A_WKSLK     3    177  (000:999)
     Duration of unemployment
U PEMLR=3 or 4
V         -1 .Not in universe
V        000 .Children or Armed Forces
V    001-999 .Entry

D A_WHENLJ    1    180  (0:5)
     When did ... last work?
U PEMLR = 4
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .In last 12 months
V          2 .More than 12 months ago
V          5 .Never worked at all

D A_NLFLJ     1    181  (0:7)
     When did ... last work for pay at a
     regular job or business, either full-
     time or part-time
U PEMLR=5,6,or 7 and H_MIS=4 or 8 and
  A_AGE < 50
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Within a past 12 months
V          3 .More than 12 months ago
V          7 .Never worked


D A_WANTJB    1    182  (0:2)
     Does ... want a regular job now,
     either full or part-time (I-24)=2
U PEMLR=5,6,7
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          5 .February 1955 to July 1964
V          6 .Korean War (July 1950 to
V            .January 1955)
V          7 .January 1947 to June 1950
V          8 .World War II (December 1941
V            .to December 1946)
V          9 .November 1941 or earlier

*****************************************
   Edited earnings items
*****************************************

D PRERELG     1    183  (0:1)
     Earnings eligibility flag
U All
V          0 .Not earnings eligible
V          1 .Earnings eligible

D A_USLHRS    2    184  (00:99)
     How many hrs per week does ...
     usually work at this job?
U  All
V         -4 .Hours vary
V         -1 .Not in universe
V         00 .None, no hours
V      01-99 .Entry

D A_HRLYWK    1    186  (0:2)
     Is ... paid by the hour on this job?
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D A_HRSPAY    4    187  (0000:9999)
     How much does ... earn per hour?
U A_HRLYWK=1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V  0001-9999 .Entry (2 implied decimal
V            .places)

D A_GRSWK     4    191  (0000:2885)
     How much does ... usually earn per
     week at this job before deductions
     , subject to topcoding,  the higher
     of either the amount of item 25a times
     Item 25c or the actual item 25d entry
     will be present.
U PRERELG=1
V       0000 .Not in universe or children or
V            .Armed Forces
V  0001-2885 .Entry

D A_UNMEM     1    195  (0:2)
     On this job, is ... a member of a
     labor union or of an employee
     association similar to a union
U PRERELG=1
V          0 .Not in universe or children and
V            .Armed Forces
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D A_UNCOV     1    196  (0:2)
     On this job, is ... covered by a union
     or employee association contract
U A_UNMEM=2
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V           0 .Not in universe or children and
V             .Armed Forces
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D A_ENRLW     1    197   (0:2)
     Last week was ... attending or
     enrolled in a high school, college or
     university
U A_AGE=16-54
V           0 .Not in universe or children and
V             .Armed Forces
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D A_HSCOL     1    198  (0:2)
U A_ENRLW=1
V           0 .Not in universe or children and
V             .Armed Forces
V           1 .High school
V           2 .College or univ.

D A_FTPT      1    199  (0:2)
     Is ... enrolled in school as a full-
     time or part-time student
U A_ENRLW=1
V           0 .Not in universe or children and
V             .Armed Forces
V           1 .Full time
V           2 .Part time

*****************************************
   Labor force person recodes
*****************************************

D A_LFSR      1    200  (0:7)
     Labor force status recode
U All
V           0 .Children or Armed Forces
            1 .Working
            2 .With job, not at work
V           3 .Unemployed, looking for work
V           4 .Unemployed, on layoff
V           7 .Nilf

D A_UNTYPE    1    201  (0:5)
     Reason for unemployment
U A_LFSR=3 or 4
V           0 .Not in universe or children
V             .and Armed Forces
V           1 .Job loser - on layoff
V           2 .Other job loser
V           3 .Job leaver
V           4 .Re-entrant
V           5 .New entrant

D A_WKSTAT    1    202  (0:7)
     Full/part-time status
U All
V           0 .Children or Armed Forces
V           1 .Not in labor force
V           2 .Full-time schedules
V           3 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V             .usually FT
V           4 .Part-time for non-economic
V             .reasons, usually PT
V           5 .Part-time for economic reasons,
V             .usually PT
V           6 .Unemployed FT
V           7 .Unemployed PT

D A_EXPLF     1    203  (0:2)
     Experienced labor force employment
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     status
U A_CLSWRK NE 8
V           0 .Not in experienced labor force
V           1 .Employed
V           2 .Unemployed

D A_WKSCH     1    204  (0:4)
     Labor force by time worked or lost
U All
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .At work
V           2 .With job, not at work
V           3 .Unemployed, seeks FT
V           4 .Unemployed, seeks PT

D A_CIVLF     1    205  (0:1)
     Civilian labor force
V           0 .Not in universe or children and
V             .Armed Forces
V           1 .In universe

D A_FTLF      1    206  (0:1)
     Full/time labor force
U F/T
V           0 .Not in universe or children and
V             .Armed Forces
V           1 .In universe

D A_MJIND     2    207  (00:14)
     Major industry code
U  A_CLSWKR = 1-7
V           0 .Not in universe, or children
V           1 .Agriculture, forestry,
V             .fishing, and hunting
V           2 .Mining
V           3 .Construction
V           4 .Manufacturing
V           5 .Wholesale and retail trade
V           6 .Transportation and utilities
V           7 .Information
V           8 .Financial activities
V           9 .Professional and business
V             .services
V          10 .Educational and health services
V          11 .Leisure and hospitality
V          12 .Other services
V          13 .Public administration
V          14 .Armed Forces

D A_DTIND     2    209  (00:52)
     Detailed industry recode
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U A_CLSWKR=1-7
V          00 .Not in universe or children or
V             .Armed Forces

D A_MJOCC     2    211  (00:11)
     Major occupation recode
U  A_CLSWKR = 1-7
V           0 .Not in universe or children
V           1 .Management, business, and
V             .financial occupations
V           2 .Professional and related
V             .occupations
V           3 .Service occupations
V           4 .Sales and related occupations
V           5 .Office and administrative
V             .support occupations
V           6 .Farming, fishing, and
V             .forestry occupations
V           7 .Construction and extraction
V             .occupations
V           8  .Installation, maintenance,
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V              .and repair occupations
V            9 .Production occupations
V           10 .Transportation and material
V              .moving occupations
V           11 .Armed Forces

D A_DTOCC      2    213  (00:23)
     Detailed occupation recode
     See Appendix B2 for list of legal codes
U A_CLSWKR=1-7
V           00 .Not in universe for children or
V              .Armed Forces

D PEIO1COW     2    215  (00:08)
     Individual class of worker on first job.
V            0 .NIU
V            1 .Government-federal
V            2 .Government-state
V            3 .Government - local
V            4 .Private, for profit
V            5 .Private, nonprofit
V            6 .Self-employed, incorporated
V            7 .Self-employed, unincorporated
V            8 .Without pay

D PRCOW1       1    217  (0:6)
     Class of worker recode-job 1
V            0 .NIU
V            1 .Federal govt
V            2 .State govt
V            3 .Local govt
V            4 .Private (incl. self-employed
V              .incorp.)
V            5 .Self-employed, unincorp.
V            6 .Without pay

D PEMLR        1    218  (0:7)
     Major labor force recode
V            0 .NIU
V            1 .Employed - at work
V            2 .Employed - absent
V            3 .Unemployed - on layoff
V            4 .Unemployed - looking
V            5 .Not in labor force - retired
V            6 .Not in labor force - disabled
V            7 .Not in labor force - other

D PRUNTYPE     1    219  (0:6)
     Reason for unemployment
V            0 .NIU
V            1 .Job loser/on layoff
V            2 .Other job loser
V            3 .Temporary job ended
V            4 .Job leaver
V            5 .Re-entrant
V            6 .New-entrant

D PRWKSTAT     2    220  (00:12)
     Full/part-time work status
V           00 .NIU
V           01 .Not in labor force
V           02 .FT hours (35+), usually FT
V           03 .PT for economic reasons,
V              .usually FT
V           04 .PT for non-economic reasons,
V              .usually FT
V           05 .Not at work, usually FT
V           06 .PT hrs, usually PT for economic
V              .reasons
V           07 .PT hrs, usually PT for non-
V              .economic
V           08 .FT hours, usually PT for
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V              .economic reasons
V           09 .FT hours, usually PT for non-
V              .economic reasons
V           10 .Not at work, usually part-time
V           11 .Unemployed FT
V           12 .Unemployed PT

D PRPTREA      2    222  (00:23)
     Detailed reason for part-time
V           -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V            0 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V            1 .Usually FT - slack work/
V              .business conditions
V            2 .Usually FT - seasonal work
V            3 .Usually FT - job started/ended
V              .during week
V            4 .Usually FT - vacation/personal
V              .day
V            5 .Usually FT - own illness/
V              .injury/medical appt
V            6 .Usually FT - holiday
V              .(religious or legal)
V            7 .Usually FT - child care
V              .problems
V            8 .Usually FT - other fam/pers
V              .obligations
V            9 .Usually FT - labor dispute
V           10 .Usually FT - weather affected
V              .job
V           11 .Usually FT - school/training
V           12 .Usually FT - civic/military
V              .duty
V           13 .Usually FT - other reason
V           14 .Usually PT - slack
V              .work/business
V              .conditions
V           15 .Usually PT - PT could only find
V              .PT work
V           16 .Usually PT - seasonal work
V           17 .Usually PT - child care
V              .problems
V           18 .Usually PT - other fam/pers
V              .obligations
V           19 .Usually PT - health/medical
V              .limitations
V           20 .Usually PT - school/training
V           21 .Usually PT - retired/social
V              .security limit on earnings
V           22 .Usually PT - workweek <35 hours
V           23 .Usually PT - other reason

D PRDISC       1    224  (0:3)
     Discouraged worker recode
V            0 .NIU
V            1 .Discouraged worker
V            2 .Conditionally interested
V            3 .Not available

D PEABSRSN     2    225  (00:14)
     What was the main reason...was absent
     from work last week?
U PEMLR = 2
V           -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V            0 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V            2 .Slack work/business conditions
V            4 .Vacation/personal days
V            5 .Own illness/injury/medical
V              .problems
V            6 .Child care problems
V            7 .Other family/personal
V              .obligation
V            8 .Maternity/paternity leave
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V              9 .Labor dispute
V             10 .Weather affected job
V             11 .School/training
V             12 .Civic/military duty
V             13 .Does not work in the business
V             14 .Other (specify)

D PRNLFSCH     1    227  (0:2)
     NLF activity in school or not in school
V              0 .NIU
V              1 .In school
V              2 .Not in school

D PEHRUSLT     3    228  (-4:198)
     Hours usually worked last week
V             -4 .Hours vary
V             -1 .NIU - adult civilian
V            000 .NIU - children or Armed Forces
V                .or no hours
V            198 .Max value

D FILLER      20    231
     Filler

*****************************************
   Edited work experience items
   All persons 15+ years
*****************************************
D WORKYN       1    251  (0:2)
     Item 29a - Did ... work at a job or
     business at any time during 20..?
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D WRK_CK       1    252  (0:2)
     Item 76 - Interviewer check item worked
     last year
U WORKYN = 1 or WTEMP = 1
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D WTEMP        1    253  (0:2)
     Item 29b - Did ... do any temporary,
     part-time, or seasonal work even for a
     few days during 20..?
U WORKYN = 2
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D NWLOOK       1    254  (0:2)
     Item 30 - Even though ... did not work
     in 20.. did spend and time trying to
     find a job or on layoff?
U WORKYN = 2
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D NWLKWK       2    255  (00:52)
     Item 31 - How may different weeks
     was ... looking for work or on layoff?
U NWLOOK = 1
V             00 .Not in universe
V             01 .1 week
V                ...
V             52 .52 weeks

D RSNNOTW      1    257  (0:6)
     Item 32 - What was the main
     reason ... did not work in 20..?
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

U WORKYN = 2
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Ill or disabled
V              2 .Retired
V              3 .Taking care of home or family
V              4 .Going to school
V              5 .Could not find work
V              6 .Other

D WKSWORK      2    258  (00:52)
     Item 33 - During 20.. in how many weeks
     did ... work even for a few hours
     include paid vacation and sick leave
     as work.
U WORKYN = 1
V             00 .Not in universe
V             01 .1 week
V                ...
V             52 .52 weeks

D WKCHECK      1    260  (0:3)
     Item 34 - Interviewer check item -
     Number of weeks in item 34 is:
U WORKYN = 1
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .1-49 weeks
V              2 .50-51 weeks
V              3 .52 weeks

D LOSEWKS      1    261  (0:2)
     Item 35 Did ... lose any full weeks of
     work in 20.. because was on layoff from
     a job or lost a job?
U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D LKNONE       1    262  (0:1)
     Item 36 -  You said... worked about
     (entry in item 33) weeks in 20.. How
     many of the remaining (52 minus entry in
     item 33) weeks was ... looking for work
     or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .No weeks looking for work or on
V                .layoff

D LKWEEKS      2    263  (00:51)
     Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for
     work or on layoff from a job?
U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
V             00 .Not in universe
V             01 .01 weeks
V                ...
V             51 .51 weeks

D LKSTRCH      1    265  (0:3)
     Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36)
     weeks ... was looking for work (or on
     layoff) all in one stretch?
U Entry in LKWEEKS
V              0 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes, 1 stretch
V              2 .No, 2 stretches
V              3 .No, 3 plus stretches

D PYRSN        1    266  (0:6)
     Item 38 - What was the main reason ...
     was not working or looking for work in
     the remaining weeks of 20..?
U Sum of entries in WKSWORK and LKWEEKS add
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

  to a number less than 52
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Ill or disabled
V           2 .Taking care of home
V           3 .Going to school
V           4 .Retired
V           5 .No work available
V           6 .Other

D PHMEMPRS     1    267  (0:3)
     Item 39 - For how many employers did ...
     work in 20..?  If more than one at same
     time, only count it as one employer.
U Yes in WKSWORK
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .1 employer
V           2 .2
V           3 .3 plus

D HRSWK        2    268  (00:99)
     Item 41 - In the weeks that ... worked
     how may hours did ... usually work per
     week?
U WORKYN = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .1 hour
V             ...
V          99 .99 hours plus

D HRCHECK      1    270  (0:2)
     Item 41 - Interviewer check item -
     Number of hours in item 41 is?
U WORKYN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Part time (1-34)
V           2 .Full time (35+)

D PTYN         1    271  (0:2)
     Item 43 - Did ... work less than
     35 hours for at least one week in 20..?
     Exclude time off with pay because of
     holidays, vacation, days off, or
     sickness.
U HRCHECK = 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PTWEEKS      2    272  (00:52)
     Item 44 - How many weeks did ... work
     less than 35 hours in 20..?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .1 week
V             ...
V          52 .52 weeks

D PTRSN        1    274  (0:4)
     Item 45 - What was the main reason ...
     worked less than 35 hours per week?
U PTYN = 1 or HRCHECK = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Could only find PT job
V           2 .Wanted part time
V           3 .Slack work
V           4 .Other

*******************************************
   Work experience recodes
*******************************************

D WEXP         2    275  (00:13)
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     full/part time workers
U All adults
V          00 .Not in universe
V    Worked full time
V          01 .50 to 52 weeks
V          02 .48 to 49 weeks
V          03 .40 to 47 weeks
V          04 .27 to 39 weeks
V          05 .14 to 26 weeks
V          06 .13 weeks or less
V    Worked part time
V          07 .50 to 52 weeks
V          08 .48 to 49 weeks
V          09 .40 to 47 weeks
V          10 .27 to 39 weeks
V          11 .14 to 26 weeks
V          12 .13 weeks or less
V          13 .Nonworker

D WEWKRS       1    277  (0:5)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     weeks worked last year
U All adults
V           0 .Not in universe
V    Full year worker
V           1 .Full time
V           2 .Part time
V    Part year worker
V           3 .Full time
V           4 .Part time
V           5 .Nonworker

D WELKNW       1    278  (0:7)
     Recode -  Worker/nonworker recode -
     weeks looking for nonworkers
U All adults
V           0 .Children
V           1 .None (not looking for work)
V           2 .1 to 4 weeks looking
V           3 .5 to 14 weeks looking
V           4 .15 to 26 weeks looking
V           5 .27 to 39 weeks looking
V           6 .40 or more weeks looking
V           7 .Workers

D WEUEMP       1    279  (0:9)
     Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - Part
     year worker weeks looking
U All adults
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .None
V           2 .1 to 4 weeks
V           3 .5 to 10 weeks
V           4 .11 to 14 weeks
V           5 .15 to 26 weeks
V           6 .27 to 39 weeks
V           7 .40 or more weeks
V           8 .Full year worker
V           9 .Nonworker

D EARNER       1    280  (0:2)
     Recode - Earner status
U All adults
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Earner (pearnval ne 0)
V           2 .Nonearner

D CLWK         1    281  (0:5)
     Recode - Longest job class of worker
     recode
     WORKYNB = 1
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

U All adults
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Private (includes self-
V             .employment, inc)
V           2 .Government
V           3 .Self-employed
V           4 .Without pay
V           5 .Never worked

D WECLW       1    282  (0:9)
     Recode - Longest job class of worker
     WORKYN = 1
U All adults
V           0 .Not in universe
V    Agriculture
V           1 .Wage and salary
V           2 .Self-employed
V           3 .Unpaid
V    Nonagriculture
V           4 .Private household
V           5 .Other private
V           6 .Government
V           7 .Self-employed
V           8 .Unpaid
V           9 .Never worked

D POCCU2      2    283  (00:53)
     Recode - Occupation of longest job by
     Detailed groups
U  All adults
V             .(See Appendix B for detailed
V             .listing of codes.)

D WEMOCG      2    285      (00:24)
     Recode - Occupation of longest job by
     major groups
U  All adults
V             .(See Appendix B for detailed
V             .listing of codes.)

D WEIND       2    287  (00:23)
     Recode - Industry of longest job by
     Detailed groups
U  All adults
V             .(See Appendix A for detailed
V             .listing of codes.)

D WEMIND      2    289  (00:15)
     Recode - Industry of longest job by
     major industry groups
U  All adults
V             .(See Appendix A for detailed
V             .listing of codes.)

D LJCW        1    291  (0:7)
     Item 46e - Class of worker
U WORKYN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Private
V           2 .Federal
V           3 .State
V           4 .Local
V           5 .Self employed incorporated, yes
V           6 .Self employed incorporated, no
V             .or farm
V           7 .Without pay

D INDUSTRY    4    292  (0000:9890)
     Industry of longest job
     See Appendix A for list of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V           0000 .Not in universe or children
V 0170-9890 .Legal code
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D OCCUP       4    296  (0010:9830)
     Occupation of longest job
     See Appendix B for list of legal codes
U WORKYN = 1
V         0000 .Not in universe or children
V  0010-9830 .Legal code

D NOEMP       1    300  (0:6)
     Item 47 - Counting all locations where
     this employer operates, what is the
     total number of persons who work
     for ...'s employer?
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Under 10
V           2 .10 - 49
V           3 .50 - 99
V           4 .100 - 499
V           5 .500 - 999
V           6 .1000+


D FILLER      20    301  (0:2)
     Filler

*****************************************
   Edited migration items
   Persons 1+ years
*****************************************

D NXTRES      2    321  (0:18)
     What was ... main reason for moving?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Change in marital status
V           2 .To establish own household
V           3 .Other family reason
V           4 .New job or job transfer
V           5 .To look for work or lost job
V           6 .To be closer to work/easier
V             .commute
V           7 .Retired
V           8 .Other job-related reason
V           9 .Wanted to own home, not rent
V          10 .Wanted new or better house/
V             .apartment
V          11 .Wanted better neighborhood
V          12 .Cheaper housing
V          13 .Foreclosure/eviction
V          14 .Other housing reason
V          15 .Attend/leave college
V          16 .Change of climate
V          17 .Health reasons
V          18 .Natural disaster
V          19 .Other reason

D MIG_CBST    1    323  (0:4)
     Item 55a - Metropolitan statistical area
     status description of residence last
     year
U MIGSAME = 2
V           0 .NIU, nonmover
V           1 .CBSA
V           2 .non CBSA
V           3 .Abroad
V           4 .Not identifiable

D MIGSAME     1    324  (0:3)
     Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1
     year ago?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Yes (nonmover)
V           2 .No, difference house in U.S.
V             .(mover)
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE
V                3 .No, outside the U.S. (mover)

D MIG_REG        1    325  (0:5)
     Recode - Region of previous residence
V              0 .Not in universe under 1 year
V                .old/nonmover
V              1 .Northeast
V                .Maine
V                .New Hampshire
V                .Vermont
V                .Massachusetts
V                .Rhode Island
V                .Connecticut
V                .New York
V                .New Jersey
V                .Pennsylvania
V              2 .Midwest
V                .Ohio
V                .Indiana
V                .Illinois
V                .Michigan
V                .Wisconsin
V                .Minnesota
V                .Iowa
V                .Missouri
V                .North Dakota
V                .South Dakota
V                .Nebraska
V                .Kansas
V              3 .South
V                .Delaware
V                .Maryland
V                .District of Columbia
V                .Virginia
V                .West Virginia
V                .North Carolina
V                .South Carolina
V                .Georgia
V                .Florida
V                .Kentucky
V                .Tennessee
V                .Alabama
V                .Mississippi
V                .Arkansas
V                .Louisiana
V                .Oklahoma
V                .Texas
V              4 .West
V                .Montana
V                .Idaho
V                .Wyoming
V                .Colorado
V                .New Mexico
V                .Arizona
V                .Utah
V                .Nevada
V                .Washington
V                .Oregon
V                .California
V                .Alaska
V                .Hawaii
V              5 .Abroad

D MIG_ST         2    326  (00:56, 96)
     Recode - FIPS State code of previous
     residence
V             00 .Nonmatch
V             01 .Alabama
V             02 .Alaska
V             04 .Arizona
V             05 .Arkansas
V             06 .California
V             08 .Colorado
V             09 .Connecticut
V             10 .Delaware
V             11 .District of Columbia
V             12 .Florida
V             13 .Georgia
V             15 .Hawaii
V             16 .Idaho
V             17 .Illinois
V             18 .Indiana
V             19 .Iowa
V             20 .Kansas
V             21 .Kentucky
V             22 .Louisiana
V             23 .Maine
V             24 .Maryland
V             25 .Massachusetts
V             26 .Michigan
V             27 .Minnesota
V             28 .Mississippi
V             29 .Missouri
V             30 .Montana
V             31 .Nebraska
V             32 .Nevada
V             33 .New Hampshire
V             34 .New Jersey
V             35 .New Mexico
V             36 .New York
V             37 .North Carolina
V             38 .North Dakota
V             39 .Ohio
V             40 .Oklahoma
V             41 .Oregon
V             42 .Pennsylvania
V             44 .Rhode Island
V             45 .South Carolina
V             46 .South Dakota
V             47 .Tennessee
V             48 .Texas
V             49 .Utah
V             50 .Vermont
V             51 .Virginia
V             53 .Washington
V             54 .West Virginia
V             55 .Wisconsin
V             56 .Wyoming
V             96 .Abroad

D MIG_DSCP       1    328  (0:5)
     Recode - CBSA status of residence 1 year
     ago.
V              0 .NIU (under 1 year old,
V                .nonmover)
V              1 .Principal city of a CBSA
V              2 .Balance of a CBSA
V              3 .Non-metro
V              4 .Abroad
V              5 .Not identified

D GEDIV          1    329  (1:9)
     Recode - Census division of current
     residence.
V              1 .New England
V              2 .Middle Atlantic
V              3 .East North Central
V              4 .West North Central
V              5 .South Atlantic
V              6 .East South Central
V              7 .West South Central
V              8 .Mountain
V              9 .Pacific
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D MIG_DIV      2    330  (00:10)
     Recode - Census division of previous
     residence.
V          00 .Not in universe (under 1 year
V             .old)
V          01 .New England
V          02 .Middle Atlantic
V          03 .East North Central
V          04 .West North Central
V          05 .South Atlantic
V          06 .East South Central
V          07 .West South Central
V          08 .Mountain
V          09 .Pacific
V          10 .Aboard

D MIG_MTR1     2    332  (01:09)
V          01 .Nonmover
V          02 .Metro to metro
V          03 .Metro to non-metro
V          04 .Non-metro to metro
V          05 .Non-metro to non-metro
V          06 .Abroad to metro
V          07 .Abroad to non-metro
V          08 .Not in universe (Children
V             .under 1 year old)
V          09 .Not identifiable

D MIG_MTR3     1    334  (1:8)
V           1 .Nonmover
V           2 .Same county
V           3 .Different county, same state
V           4 .Different state, same division
V           5 .Different division, same
V             .region
V           6 .Different region
V           7 .Abroad
V           8 .Not in universe (children
V             .under 1 yr old)

D MIG_MTR4     1    335  (1:9)
V           1 .Nonmover
V           2 .Same county
V           3 .Different county, same state
V           4 .Different state in Northeast
V           5 .Different state in Midwest
V           6 .Different state in South
V           7 .Different state in West
V           8 .Abroad, foreign country
V           9 .Not in universe (children
V             .under 1 yr old)

D FILLER       16    336  (0:1)
     Filler for 5-year migration

*******************************************
   Source of income -- earnings -- items
   48a through 49b  -- persons 15+ years
*******************************************

D ERN-YN       1    352  (0:2)
     Earnings from longest job recode
     Earnings from employer or net earnings
     from business/farm after expenses from
     longest job during 20..
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D ERN-SRCE     1    353  (0:4)
     Earnings  recode
     Source of earnings from longest job.
U ERN_YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Wage and salary
V           2 .Self employment
V           3 .Farm self employment
V           4 .Without pay

D ERN_OTR      1    354  (0:2)
     Item 49a - Did ... earn money from other
     work he/she did during 20..?
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D ERN_VAL      7    355  (-99999:9999999)
     Item 48a & b - How much did ... earn
     from this employer before deductions
     in 20..?
     What was ... net earnings from this
     business/farm after expenses during
     20..?
U ERN_YN = 1
V      000000 .None or not in universe
V  0-99999 - .Wages & self-employment
V    9999999 .

D WAGEOTR      1    362  (0:2)
     Item 49b -Other wage and salary earnings
U ERN_OTR = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D WSAL_YN      1    363  (0:2)
     Recode
     Any wage and salary earnings in ERN_YN
     or WAGEOTR
U ERN_YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D WSAL_VAL     7    364  (000000:9999999)
     Recode - Total wage and salary earnings
     (combined amounts in ERN_VAL, if
     ERN_SRCE=1, and WS_VAL)
U ERN_YN = 1 or WAGEOTR = 1
V      000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001 - .Wage and salary
V     662169 .

D WS_VAL       7    371  (000000:9999999)
     Item 49b - Other wage and salary
     earnings
U ERN_OTR = 1
V      000000 .None or not in universe
V     000001- .Wage and salary
V      9999999.

D SEOTR        1    378  (0:2)
     Item 49b - Other work - Own business
     self-employment
U ERN_OTR = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D SEMP_YN      1    379  (0:2)
     Recode - Any own business self-
     employment in ERN_YN SEOTR
U ERN_YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D SEMP_VAL     7    380  (-99999:9999999)
     ERN_YN = 1 or SEOTR = 1
     Total own business self-employment
     earnings (combined amounts in ERN_VAL,
     if ERN_SRCE=2, and SE_VAL)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Own business self employment
V     9999999.

D SE_VAL       6    387  (-99999:999999)
     Item 49b - Other work - Own business
     self-employment earnings
U SEOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Own business self employment
V     999999 .

D FRMOTR       1    393  (0:2)
     Item 49b- Farm self-employment
U ERN_OTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRSE_YN      1    394  (0:2)
     Any own farm self-employment in ERN_YN
     or FRMOTR
U ERN_YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FRSE_VAL     7    395  (-99999:9999999)
     Recode - Total amount of farm self-
     employment earnings (combined amounts
     in ERN_VAL, if ERN_SRCE=3, and FRM_VAL)
U ERN_YN = 1 or FRMOTR = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V  0-99999 - .Farm self employment
V     9999999.


D FRM_VAL      6    402  (-99999:999999)
     Item 49b - Farm self-employment earnings
U FRMOTR = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   -99999 - .Farm self employment
V     999999.

*******************************************
     Source of income
     unemployment compensation
*******************************************
D UC_YN        1    408  (0:2)
     Item 52a - At any time during 20..
     did ... receive any state or federal
     unemployment compensation
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SUBUC        1    409  (0:2)
     Item 52a - At any time during 20..
     did ... receive any supplemental
     unemployment benefits
U UC_YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D STRKUC       1    410  (0:2)
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     Item 52a -At any time during 20..
     did ... receive any union unemployment
     or strike benefits
U UC_YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D UC_VAL       5    411  (00000:99999)
     Item 52b - How much did ... receive in
     unemployment benefits during 20..
U UC_YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001- .Unemployment compensation
V      99999 .

*******************************************
      Source of income
      worker's compensation
*******************************************

D WC_YN        1    416  (0:2)
     Item 53a - During 20.. did ... receive
     any worker's compensation payments or
     other payments as a result of a job
     related injury or illness
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D WC_TYPE      1    417  (0:4)
     Item 53b
     What was source of these payments
U WC_YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .State worker's compensation
V          2 .Employer or employers insurance
V          3 .Own insurance
V          4 .Other

D WC_VAL       5    418  (00000:99999)
     Item 53c - How much compensation did
     ...receive during 20..?
U WC_YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Worker's compensation
V      99999 .

*******************************************
     Source of income
     Social Security Income
*******************************************

D SS_YN        1    423  (0:2)
     Item 56b - Did ... receive s.s.?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SS_VAL       5    424  (00000:50000)
     Item 56c - How much did ... receive in
     social security payments during 20..
U SS_YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Social security
V      50000 .

D RESNSS1      1    429  (0:8)
     What were the reasons (you/name)
     (Was/were) getting social security
     Income last year?
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Retired
V           2 .Disabled (adult or child)
V           3 .Widowed
V           4 .Spouse
V           5 .Surviving child
V           6 .Dependent child
V           7 .on behalf of surviving,
V             .dependent, or disabled
V             .child(ren)
V           8 .Other (adult or child)

D RESNSS2     1    430  (0:8)
     What were the reasons (you/name)
     (Was/were) getting social security
     income last year?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Retired
V           2 .Disabled (adult or child)
V           3 .Widowed
V           4 .Spouse
V           5 .Surviving child
V           6 .Dependent child
V           7 .On behalf of surviving,
V             .dependent, or disabled
V             .child(ren)
V           8 .Other (adult or child)

D SSKIDYN     1    431  (0:2)
     Which children under age 19 were
     Receiving social security last year?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Received SS
V           2 .Did not receive SS

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Supplemental Security Income
*****************************************

D SSI_YN      1    432  (0:2)
     Item 57b - Did ... receive SSI?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D SSI_VAL     5    433  (0000:25000)
     Item 57c - How much did ... receive in
     supplemental security income during 20..
U SSI_YN = 1
V        0000 .None or not in universe
V 0001-25000 .Supplemental security income

D RESNSSI1    1    438  (0:5)
     What were the reasons (you/name)
     (Was/were) getting supplemental
     Security income last year?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Disabled (adult or child)
V           2 .Blind (adult or child)
V           3 .On behalf of a disabled child
V           4 .On behalf of a blind child
V           5 .Other (adult or child)

D RESNSSI2    1    439  (0:5)
     What were the reasons (you/name)
     (Was/were) getting supplemental
     Security income last year?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Disabled (adult or child)
V           2 .Blind (adult or child)
V           3 .On behalf of a disabled child
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V           4 .On behalf of a blind child
V           5 .Other (adult or child)

D SSIKIDYN    1    440  (0:2)
     Which children under age 18 were
     Receiving supplemental security income
     Last year?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Received SSI
V           2 .Did not receive SSI

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Public Assistance or Welfare
*****************************************

D PAW_YN      1    441  (0:2)
     Item 59b - Did ... receive public
     assistance?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PAW_TYP     1    442  (0:3)
     Item 59c - Did ... receive tanf/AFDC or
     some other type of assistance?
U PAW_YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .TANF/AFDC
V           2 .Other
V           3 .Both

D PAW_MON     2    443  (00:12)
     Item 59d - In how many months of 20..
     did ... receive welfare payments
U PAW_YN = 1
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .One
V             ...
V          12 .Twelve

D PAW_VAL     5    445  (00000:25000)
     Item 59e - How much did ... receive in
     public assistance or welfare during 20..
U PAW_YN = 1
V       00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Public assistance income
V       25000 .

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Veterans' Administration Benefits
*****************************************

D VET_YN      1    450  (0:2)
     Item 60b - Did ... receive veterans'
     payments?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

*****************************************
     VET_TYP1 through VET_TYP5
     What type of veterans payments did
     (person) receive?
*****************************************

D VET_TYP1    1    451  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Disability compensation
U VET_YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D VET_TYP2     1    452  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Survivor benefits
U VET_YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D VET_TYP3     1    453  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Veterans' pension
U VET_YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D VET_TYP4     1    454  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Education assistance
U VET_YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D VET_TYP5     1    455  (0:2)
     Item 60c - Other veterans' payments
U VET_YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D VET_QVA      1    456  (0:2)
     Item 60d - Is ... required to fill out
     an annual income questionnaire for the
     veterans' administration?
U VET_YN = 1
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D VET_VAL      5    457  (00000:99999)
     Item 60e - How much did ... receive from
     veterans' administration during 20..?
U VET_YN = 1
V       00000 .None or not in universe
V     1-99999 .Veterans' payments

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Survivor's Income
*****************************************

D SUR_YN       1    462  (0:2)
     Item 61b - Other than social security
     or VA benefits did ... receive and
     income in 20.. from survivor or widow's
     pensions, estates, trusts, annuities or
     any other survivors benefits?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D SUR_SC1      2    463  (00:10)
     Item 61c - What was the source of this
     income?  Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR_YN = 1
V          00 .None or not in universe
V          01 .Company or union survivor
V             .pension
V          02 .Federal government
V          03 .Us military retirement
V             .survivor pension
V          04 .State or local government
V             .survivor pension
V          05 .Us railroad retirement
V             .survivor pension
V          06 .Worker's compensation survivor
V          07 .Black Lung Survivor Pension
V          08 .Regular payments from estates
V             .or trusts
V          09 .Regular payments from
V             .annuities or paid-up life
V             .insurance
V          10 .Other or don't know

D SUR_SC2      2    465  (00:10)
     Item 61d - Any other pension or
     retirement income? survivor's income -
     Source 2  (See source types in SUR_SC1
     above)
U SUR_YN = 1

D SUR_VAL1     5    467  (00000:99999)
     Item 61e - how much did ... receive from
     source 1 during 20..?  (See SUR_SC1)
     Survivor's income - Source 1
U SUR_YN = 1
V       00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001-  .Survivor's income - Source one
V       88489 .

D SUR_VAL2     5    472  (00000:99999)
     Item 61g - How much did ... receive
     from source 2 (See SUR_SC2) During 20..?
     Survivor's income - Source 2
U SUR_YN = 1
V       00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001-  .Survivor's income - Source two
V       88489 .

D SRVS_VAL     6    477  (000000:999999)
     Recode total amount of survivor's income
     received (combined amounts in SUR_VAL1
     and SUR_VAL2)
V      000000 .None or not in universe
V    000001-  .Survivor's income
V      176978 .

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Disability Income
*****************************************

D DIS_HP       1    483  (0:2)
     Item 62b -  Does ... have a health
     problem or a disability which prevents
     work or which limits the kind or amount
     of work?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D DIS_CS       1    484  (0:2)
     Item 62c - Did ... retire or leave a job
     for health reasons
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V           0 .Not in universe or children
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D DIS_YN       1    485  (0:2)
     Item 64b - Other than social security or
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     VA benefits  did ... receive any income
     in 20.. as a result of health problems
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe or children
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D DIS_SC1     2    486  (00:10)
     Item 64c - What was the source of income
    Disability income - Source 1
U DIS_YN = 1
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Worker's compensation
V         02 .Company or union disability
V         03 .Federal government disability
V         04 .Us military retirement
V            .disability
V         05 .State or local gov't employee
V            .disability
V         06 .Us railroad retirement
V            .disability
V         07 .Accident or disability
V            .insurance
V         08 .Black Lung miner's disability
V         09 .State temporary sickness
V         10 .Other or don't know

D DIS_SC2     2    488  (00:10)
     Item 64c - Any other disability income?
     Disability income - Source 2
     (See DIS_SC1 for sources of disability)
U DIS_YN = 1

D DIS_VAL1    5    490  (00000:99999)
     Item 64e - How much did ... receive from
     source 1   (See DIS_SC1) during 20..
U DIS_SC1 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Disability income
V      54708 .

D DIS_VAL2    5    495  (00000:99999)
     Item 64g - How much did ... receive from
     source 2   (See DIS_SC2) during 20..
U DIS_SC2 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Disability income
V      35000 .

D DSAB_VAL    6    500  (000000:199999)
     Recode total amount of disability income
     received (combined amounts in DIS_VAL1
     and DIS_VAL2)
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Disability income
V      89708 .

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Retirement Income
*****************************************

D RET_YN      1    506  (0:2)
     Item 65b - Other than social security
     or VA benefits, did ... receive any
     pension or retirement income?
U P_STAT= 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RET_SC1     1    507  (0:8)
     Item 65c - What was the source of
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     retirement income?  Retirement income -
     Source 1
U RET_YN = 1
V          0 .None or not in universe
V          1 .Company or union pension
V          2 .Federal government retirement
V          3 .US military retirement
V          4 .State or local government
V            .retirement
V          5 .US railroad retirement
V          6 .Regular payments from annuities
V            .or paid insurance policies
V          7 .Regular payments from ira,
V            .KEOGH, or 401(k) accounts
V          8 .Other sources or don't know

D RET_SC2     1    508  (0:8)
     Item 65c - Any other retirement income?
     Retirement income - Source 2 (See
    RET_SC1 for for sources of retirement)
U RET_YN = 1

D RET_VAL1    5    509  (00000:99999)
     Item 65e - How much did ... receive from
     source type 1 (See RET_SC1) during 20..
U RET_SC1 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Retirement income
V      64179 .

D RET_VAL2    5    514  (00000:99999)
     Item 65g - How much did ... receive from
     source type during 20.. 2 (See RET_SC2)
U RET_SC2 = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Retirement income
V      54754 .

D RTM_VAL     6    519  (000000:199999)
     Recode total amount of retirement income
     received (combined amounts in RET_VAL1
     and RET_VAL2)
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V   000001-  .Retirement income
V     118933 .

*****************************************
     Source of Income
     Interest Income
*****************************************

D INT_YN      1    525  (0:2)
     Item 66b - Did... own any interest
    earning accounts, funds, savings bonds,
    T-notes, IRAs, CDs, or other investments
    which pay interest?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D INT_VAL     5    526  (00000:99999)
     Item 66c - How much did ... receive in
      interest from these sources during
      20--, including small amounts credited
      to accounts
U INT_YN = 1
V     000000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Interest income
V      55289 .

*****************************************
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     Source of Income
     Dividends Income
*********************************************

D DIV_YN      1    531  (0:2)
     Item 67b - Did ... own any shares of
stock
     or any mutual fund shares?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    532
     Filler

D DIV_VAL     6    533  (00000:999999)
     Item 67c - How much did ... receive in
     dividends from stocks (mutual funds)
     during 20..?
U DIV_YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Dividends
V      999999.

*********************************************
     Source of Income
     Rent Income
*********************************************

D RNT_YN      1    539  (0:2)
     Item 68b - Did ... own any land,
     property rented to others, or receive
     income from royalties, from roomers or
     boarders, or from estates or trusts?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D RNT_VAL     5    540  (-9999:99999)
     Item 68c - How much did ... receive in
     income from rent after expenses
     during 20..?
U RNT_YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    -9999 - .Rental income
V      71580 .

*********************************************
     Source of Income
     Education Assistance
*********************************************

D ED_YN       1    545  (0:2)
     Item 69c - Did ... receive educational
     assistance
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED_TYP1    1    546  (0:2)
     Item Q66d(2,3,& 4) - Source of
     educational assistance government
     assistance
U ED_YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED_TYP2    1    547  (0:2)
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     Item Q66d(5) - Source of educational
     assistance scholarships, grants etc.
     from the school
U ED_YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OED_TYP3    1    548  (0:2)
     Item Q66d(6)- Source of educational
     assistance other assistance(employers
     friends, etc.)
U ED_YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ED_VAL      5    549  (00000:99999)
     Item 69h - Total amount of educational
     assistance received
U ED_YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Educational assistance
V      32097 .

*********************************************
     Source of Income
     Child Support
*********************************************

D CSP_YN      1    554  (0:2)
     Item 70b - Did ... receive child support
     payments?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CSP_VAL     5    555  (00000:99999)
     Item 70c - How much did ... receive in
     child support payments
U CSP_YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Child support
V      99999 .

D FILLER      6    560
     Filler

*********************************************
     Source of Income
     Financial assistance
*********************************************

D FIN_YN      1    566  (0:2)
     Item 72b - Did ... receive financial
     assistance?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FIN_VAL     5    567  (00000:99999)
     Item 72c - How much did ... receive in
     financial assistance income during 20..?
U FIN_YN = 1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V    00001-  .Financial assistance income
V      99999 .

*********************************************
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     Source of Income
     Other Income
*******************************************

D OI_OFF      2    572  (00:19)
     Item 73c
U OI_YN = 1
V          00 .NIU
V          01 .Social security
V          02 .Private pensions
V          03 .AFDC
V          04 .Other public assistance
V          05 .Interest
V          06 .Dividends
V          07 .Rents or royalties
V          08 .Estates or trusts
V          09 .State disability payments
V             .(worker's comp)
V          10 .Disability payments (own
V             .insurance)
V          11 .Unemployment compensation
V          12 .Strike benefits
V          13 .Annuities or paid up insurance
V             .policies
V          14 .Not income
V          15 .Longest job
V          16 .Wages or salary
V          17 .Nonfarm self-employment
V          18 .Farm self-employment
V          19 .Anything else
V          20 .Alimony

D OI_YN       1    574  (0:2)
     Item 73b - Did ... receive other income?
U P_STAT = 1 or 2
V           0 .None or not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D OI_VAL      5    575  (00000:99999)
     Item 73d - How much did ... receive in
     other incomes
U OI_YN = 1
V       00000 .None or not in universe
V     00001-  .Other income
V       99999 .

*******************************************
    Summary Income Values by Type
*******************************************

D PTOTVAL     8    580  (-389961:99999999)
     Recode - Total persons income
     (PEARNVAL and POTHVAL)
V           0 .None or not in universe
V     Neg amt .Income (loss)
V     Pos amt .Income

D PEARNVAL    8    588  (-389961:99999999)
     Recode - Total persons earnings
     (WSAL_VAL, SEMP_VAL, FRSE_VAL)
V           0 .None or not in universe
V         Neg .Income (loss)
V         Pos .Income

D POTHVAL     8    596  (-389961:99999999)
     Recode - Total other persons income
     (All income except pearnval)
V           0 .None
V     Neg amt .Income (loss)
V     Pos amt .Income

*******************************************
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

   Person Recodes
*******************************************

D PTOT_R      2    604  (00:41)
     Recode - Total person income recode
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Under $2,500
V          02 .$2,500 to $4,999
V          03 .$5,000 to $7,499
V          04 .$7,500 to $9,999
V          05 .$10,000 to $12,499
V          06 .$12,500 to $14,999
V          07 .$15,000 to $17,499
V          08 .$17,500 to $19,999
V          09 .$20,000 to $22,499
V          10 .$22,500 to $24,999
V          11 .$25,000 to $27,499
V          12 .$27,500 to $29,999
V          13 .$30,000 to $32,499
V          14 .$32,500 to $34,999
V          15 .$35,000 to $37,499
V          16 .$37,500 to $39,999
V          17 .$40,000 to $42,499
V          18 .$42,500 to $44,999
V          19 .$45,000 to $47,499
V          20 .$47,500 to $49,999
V          21 .$50,000 to $52,499
V          22 .$52,500 to $54,999
V          23 .$55,000 to $57,499
V          24 .$57,500 to $59,999
V          25 .$60,000 to $62,499
V          26 .$62,500 to $64,999
V          27 .$65,000 to $67,499
V          28 .$67,500 to $69,999
V          29 .$70,000 to $72,499
V          30 .$72,500 to $74,999
V          31 .$75,000 to $77,499
V          32 .$77,500 to $79,999
V          33 .$80,000 to $82,499
V          34 .$82,500 to $84,999
V          35 .$85,000 to $87,499
V          36 .$87,500 to $89,999
V          37 .$90,000 to $92,499
V          38 .$92,500 to $94,999
V          39 .$95,000 to $97,499
V          40 .$97,500 to $99,999
V          41 .$100,000 and over

D PERLIS      1    606   (1:4)
     Recode - Low-income level of persons
     (Subfamily members have primary family
     recode)
V           1 .Below low-income level
V           2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-
V             .income level
V           3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-
V             .income level
V           4 .150 and above the low-income
V             .level

D POV_UNIV    1    607  (0:1)
     Poverty universe flag
V           0 .Person NIU
V           1 .Person in poverty universe


D WICYN       1    608  (0:2)
     Who received WIC?
V           0 .NIU
V           1 .Received WIC
V           2 .Did not receive WIC

D FILLER      20    609
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     Filler

*****************************************
   Edited Health Insurance Items
   All Persons
*****************************************

D MCARE       1    629  (1:2)
     Item 74b - Was ... covered by medicare?
U HMCARE = 1
V          0 .NIU (children under 15)
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER    5    630
     Filler

D MCAID       1    635  (1:2)
     Item 74d - Was ... covered by medicaid?
U HMCAID = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER    5    636
     Filler

D CHAMP       1    641  (1:2)
     Item 74f - Was ... covered by VA or
     military health care?
U HCHAMP = 1
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HI_YN       1    642  (0:2)
     Item 75b - Was ... covered by private
     health insurance plan
U HHI_YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIOWN       1    643  (0:2)
     Item 75c - Was this health insurance
     plan coverage in ...'s own name?
U HI_YN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIEMP       1    644  (0:2)
     Item 75d - Was this health insurance
     plan offered through ...'s current or
     former employer or union?
U HIOWN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HIPAID      1    645  (0:3)
     Item 75e - Did ...'s employer or union
     pay for all, part, or none of the cost
     of this health plan?
U HIEMP = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D EMCONTRB    4    646  (0000:9999)
     Employer contribution for health
     insurance
V          0 .None
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V            .Dollar amount


D HI          1    650  (0:2)
     Covered by a health plan provided
     through their current or former employer
     or union (policyholder).
U PRPERTYP = 2,3
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D HITYP       1    651  (0:2)
     Health insurance plan type.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Family plan
V          2 .Self-only

D DEPHI       1    652  (0:1)
     Covered by a health plan through
     employer or union (dependent).
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes

D HILIN1      2    653  (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder, 1st
     employer- or union-provided plan. (Note:
     The policyholder is not in universe for
     this item.)
V          0 .NIU
V      1 -16 .line number

D HILIN2      2    655  (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder, 2nd
     employer- or union-provided plan. (Note:
     The policyholder is not in universe for
     this item.)
V          0 .NIU
V      1 -16 .line number

D PAID        1    657  (0:3)
     Did ...'s former or current employer or
     union pay for all, part, or none of the
     health insurance premium ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D HIOUT       1    658  (0:2)
     Employer or union plan covered someone
     outside the household.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PRIV        1    659  (0:2)
     Covered by a plan that they purchased
     directly, that is, a private plan not
     related to current or past employment
     (policyholder).
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PRITYP      1    660  (0:2)
     Private health insurance plan type.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Family plan
V          2 .Self-only
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D DEPRIV      1    661  (0:1)
     Covered by private plan not related to
     current or past employment (dependent).
V          0 .No or NIU
V          1 .Yes

D PILIN1      2    662  (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder, 1st
     private health insurance plan.
     (Note: The policyholder is not in
     universe for this item.)
V          0 .NIU
V      1 -16 .line number

D PILIN2      2    664  (00:16)
     Line number of policyholder, 2nd
     private health insurance plan.
     (Note: The policyholder is not in
     Universe for this item.)
V          0 .NIU
V      1 -16 .line number

D POUT        1    666  (0:2)
     Private plan covered someone outside
     the household.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OUT         1    667  (0:2)
     Covered by the health plan of someone
     who does not live in this house.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CARE        1    668  (0:2)
     Covered by medicare, the health
     insurance for persons
     65 years old and over or persons with
     disabilities.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CAID        1    669  (0:2)
     Covered by (medicaid/local name), the
     government assistance program that pays
     for health care.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D MON         2    670  (00:12)
     Number of months covered by medicaid
     (or local name).
V          0 .NIU
V     1 - 12 .Number of months covered.

D OTH         1    672  (0:2)
     Covered by any other kind of health
     insurance, including CHAMPVA,
     VA or military health care, or the
     Indian health service? .
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTYP_1      1    673  (0:1)
     Covered by TRICARE or military
     health care.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D OTYP_2      1    674  (0:1)
     Covered by CHAMPVA.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP_3      1    675  (0:1)
     Covered by VA.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP_4      1    676  (0:1)
     Covered by Indian health.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTYP_5      1    677  (0:1)
     Covered by other.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Yes

D OTHSTPER    1    678  (0:2)
     Covered by other type of health
     insurance (medicare, medicaid, ...).
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D OTHSTYP1    2    679  (00:15)
     Other type of health insurance include
     medicare, medicaid, ....
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Medicare
V          2 .Medicaid
V          3 .TRICARE
V          4 .CHAMPVA
V          5 .VA health care
V          6 .Military health care
V          7 .State Children's Health
V            .Insurance Program (CHIP)
V          8 .Indian health service
V          9 .Other government health care
V         10 .Employer/union-provided
V            .(policyholder)
V         11 .Employer/union-provided (as
V            .dependent)
V         12 .Privately purchased
V            .(policyholder)
V         13 .Privately purchased (as
V            .dependent)
V         14 .Plan of someone outside the
V            .household
V         15 .Other

D OTHSTYP2    2    681  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP3    2    683  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP4    2    685  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP5    2    687  (00:15)

D OTHSTYP6    2    689  (00:15)

D HEA         1    691  (0:5)
     Would you say ...'s health in general
     is:
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Excellent
V          2 .Very good
V          3 .Good
V          4 .Fair
V          5 .Poor
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D IHSFLG      1    692  (1:2)
     Recode:  Covered by Indian Health
     Service?  (OTYP_4 = 1 and/or
     OTHSTYP1-6 = 8)
U All
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AHIPER      1    693  (0:2)
     Does person with no coverage reported
     previously have any coverage ?.
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D AHITYP1     2    694  (0:15)

D AHITYP2     2    696  (0:15)

D AHITYP3     2    698  (0:15)

D AHITYP4     2    700  (0:15)

D AHITYP5     2    702  (0:15)

D AHITYP6     2    704  (0:15)
     What type of insurance (was/were)
     (Name/you) covered by in last year?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Medicare
V          2 .Medicaid
V          3 .Tricare
V          4 .CAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" is the
V            .civilian health and medical
V            .program of the department of
V            .veteran's affairs.)
V          5 .Va health care
V          6 .Military health care
V          7 .Children's health insurance
V            .program (chip)
V          8 .Indian health service
V          9 .Other government health care
V         10 .Employer/union-provided
V            .(policyholder)
V         11 .Employer/union-provided (as
V            .dependent)
V         12 .Privately purchased
V            .(policyholder)
V         13 .Privately purchased (as
V            .dependent)
V         14 .Plan of someone outside the
V            .household
V         15 .Other

D PCHIP       1    706  (0:2)
     Was child under age 19 covered by
     the state children's health insurance
     program ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D COV_GH      1    707  (1:2)
     Recode - Includes dependents included
     in group health
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D COV_HI      1    708  (1:2)
     Recode - Includes dependents covered by
     private health insurance
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CH_MC       1    709  (0:2)
     A_AGE less than 15
     Recode - Child covered by medicaid.
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CH_HI       1    710  (0:3)
     A_AGE less than 15
     Recode - Child covered by health
     insurance.
V          0 .Not child's record
V          1 .Covered by person in household
V          2 .Covered by person outside of
V            .household
V          3 .Not covered

D FILLER      13   711
     Filler

*****************************************
   Person Index of Tax Filing Unit Head
*****************************************

D MARG_TAX    2    724  (0:40)
     Federal Income Marginal tax rate
V          0 .None
V    Marginal rate of 7 possible values:
V            .10
V            .15
V            .25
V            .28
V            .33
V            .35
V            .40
D CTC_CRD     5    726  (0:99999)
     Child Tax Credit
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D PENPLAN     1    731  (0:2)
     Item 76a - Other than social security
     did the employer or union that ...
     worked for in 20.. have a pension or
     other type of retirement plan for any
     of the employees?
U WRK_CK = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PENINCL     1    732  (0:2)
     Item 76b - Was ... included in that
     plan?
U PENPLAN = 1
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILESTAT    1    733  (1:6)
     Tax Filer status
V          1 .Joint, both <65
V          2 .Joint, one <65 & one 65+
V          3 .Joint, both 65+
V          4 .Head of household
V          5 .Single
V          6 .Nonfiler

D DEP_STAT    2    734  (0:39)
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     Dependency status pointer
V          0 .Not a dependent
V    01 - 39 .Person index of person who
V            .claimed this dependent

D EIT_CRED    4    736  (0:4999)
     Earn income tax credit
V         0 .None
V           .Dollar amount

D ACTC_CRD    4    740  (0:9999)
     Additional Child tax credit
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FICA        5    744  (0:99999)
     Social security retirement payroll
     deduction
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D FED_RET     6    749  (0:999999)
     Federal retirement payroll deduction
V          0 .None
V            .Dollar amount

D AGI         7    755  (-9999:9999999)
     Adjusted gross income
V          0 .None or not in universe
V            .Dollar amount

D FILLER      1    762
     Filler

D TAX_INC     7    763  (-9999:9999999)
     Taxable income amount
V          0 .None
V    -9999 - .Dollar amount
V    9999999 .

D FEDTAX_BC   7    770  (-9999:9999999)
     Federal income tax liability, before
     credits
V          0 .None
V    -9999 - .Dollar amount
V    9999999 .

D FEDTAX_AC   7    777  (-9999:9999999)
     Federal income tax liability, after all
     credits
V          0 .None
V    -9999 - .Dollar amount
V    9999999 .

D STATETAX_BC 6    784  (-9999:999999)
     State income tax liability, before
     credits
V          0 .None
V    -9999 - .Dollar amount
V     999999 .

D STATETAX_AC 6    790  (-9999:999999)
     State income tax liability, after all
     credits
V          0 .None
V    -9999 - .Dollar amount
V     999999 .

D PRSWKXPNS   4    796  (0:1999)
     Recode Work expenses
U
V     0-1999 .Dollar amount
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D PAIDCCYN    1    800  (0:2)
     Which children needed paid-care while
     their parents worked ?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PAIDCYNA    1    801  (0:1)
     PAIDCCYN allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed or NIU
V          1 .Imputed

D MOOP        7    802  (0:9999999)
     Total annual medical out of pocket
     expenditures
V          0 . NIU
V  1-9999999 .Dollar amount

D PHIP_VAL    6    809  (0:999999)
     Total annual amount paid for health
     insurance premiums
V          0 . NIU
V  1-999999 .Dollar amount

D POTC_VAL    5    815  (0:99999)
     Edited amount paid for OTC health
     related items, all ages, recode
V          0 . NIU
V  1-99999 .Dollar amount

D PMED_VAL    6    820  (0:999999)
     Edited amount paid for medical care and
     equipment (excluding OTC item),all ages
V          0 . NIU
V  1-999999 .Dollar amount

D CHSP_VAL    5    826  (0:99999)
     What is the amount of child support
     paid?
V          0 . NIU
V    1-99999 .Dollar amount

D CHSP_YN     1    831  (0:2)
     Required to pay child support?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D CHELSEW_YN    1    832  (0:2)
     Does this person have a child living
     outside the household?
V          0 .NIU
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      20    833
     Filler

*****************************************
   Allocation Flags for Basic CPS edited and
   Allocated Items
*****************************************

D AXRRP       1    853  (0:3)
     Relationship to reference person
     allocation flag
V          0 .No change
V          2 .Blank to value
V          3 .Value to value

D AXAGE       1    854  (0:4)
     Age allocation flag
V          0 .No change
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V             4 .Allocated

D AXMARITL    1    855  (0:4)
     Marital status allocation flag
V             0 .No change
V             4 .Allocated

D AXSPOUSE    1    856  (0:3)
     Spouse's line number allocation flag
V             0 .No change
V             2 .Blank to value
V             3 .Value to value

D AXSEX       1    857  (0:4)
     Sex allocation flag
V             0 .No change
V             4 .Allocated

D AXHGA       1    858  (0:4)
     Highest grade attended allocation flag
V             0 .No change
V             4 .Allocated

D PXRACE1     2    859
     Allocation flag for PRDTRACE
V            00 .Not allocated
V            01 .Blank - no change
V            02 .Don't know - no change
V            03 .Refused - no change
V            10 .Value to value
V            11 .Blank to value
V            12 .Don't know to value
V            13 .Refused to value
V            20 .Value to longitudinal value
V            21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V            22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V               .value
V            23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V            30 .Value to allocated value long
V            31 .Blank to allocated value long
V            32 .Don't know to allocated value
V               .long
V            33 .Refused to allocated value long
V            40 .Value to allocated value
V            41 .Blank to allocated value
V            42 .Don't know to allocated value
V            43 .Refused to allocated value
V            50 .Value to blank
V            52 .Don't know to blank
V            53 .Refused to blank

D PXHSPNON    2    861
     Allocation flag for PEHSPNON
V            00 .Not allocated
V            01 .Blank - no change
V            02 .Don't know - no change
V            03 .Refused - no change
V            10 .Value to value
V            11 .Blank to value
V            12 .Don't know to value
V            13 .Refused to value
V            20 .Value to longitudinal value
V            21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V            22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V               .value
V            23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V            30 .Value to allocated value long
V            31 .Blank to allocated value long
V            32 .Don't know to allocated value
V               .long
V            33 .Refused to allocated value long
V            40 .Value to allocated value
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V            41 .Blank to allocated value
V            42 .Don't know to allocated value
V            43 .Refused to allocated value
V            50 .Value to blank
V            52 .Don't know to blank
V            53 .Refused to blank

D PXCOHAB     2    863  (0:53)
     Demographics allocation flag for PECOHAB
V            -1 .Not allocated
V             0 .Value - No change
V             1 .Blank - No change
V             2 .Don't know - No change
V             3 .Refused - No change
V            10 .Value to Value
V            11 .Blank to Value
V            12 .Don't know to Value
V            13 .Refused to Value
V            20 .Value to Longitudinal value
V            21 .Blank to Longitudinal value
V            22 .Don't know to Longitudinal
V               .value
V            23 .Refused to Longitudinal value
V            30 .Value to Allocated value long.
V            31 .Blank to Allocated value long.
V            32 .Don't know to Allocated value
V               .long.
V            33 .Refused to Allocated value
V               .long.
V            40 .Value to Allocated value
V            41 .Blank to Allocated value
V            42 .Don't know to Allocated value
V            43 .Refused to Allocated value
V            50 .Value to Blank
V            52 .Don't know to Blank
V            53 .Refused to Blank

D PXLNMOM     2    865  (0:53)
     Demographics  Allocation flag for
     PELNMOM
     Same as PXLNDAD

D  PXLNDAD    2    867  (0:53)
     Demographics  Allocation flag for
     PELNDAD
V             0 .Value - No change
V             1 .Blank - No change
V             2 .Don't know - No change
V             3 .Refused - No change
V            10 .Value to Value
V            11 .Blank to Value
V            12 .Don't know to Value
V            13 .Refused to Value
V            20 .Value to Longitudinal value
V            21 .Blank to Longitudinal value
V            22 .Don't know to Longitudinal
V               .value
V            23 .Refused to Longitudinal value
V            30 .Value to Allocated value long.
V            31 .Blank to Allocated value long.
V            32 .Don't know to Allocated value
V               .long.
V            33 .Refused to Allocated value
V               .long.
V            40 .Value to Allocated value
V            41 .Blank to Allocated value
V            42 .Don't know to Allocated value
V            43 .Refused to Allocated value
V            50 .Value to Blank
V            52 .Don't know to Blank
V            53 .Refused to Blank
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D PXMOMTYP    2    869  (0:53)
    Demographics Allocation flag for PEMOMTYP
    Same as PXLNDAD

D PXDADTYP    2    871  (0:53)
     Demographics Allocation flag for
PEDADTYP
     Same as PXLNDAD

D PXAFEVER    2    873  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEAFEVER
V         -1 .Not allocated
V         00 .Value - no change
V         01 .Blank - no change
V         02 .Don't know - no change
V         03 .Refused - no change
V         10 .Value to value
V         11 .Blank to value
V         12 .Don't know to value
V         13 .Refused to value
V         20 .Value to longitudinal value
V         21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V         22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V            .value
V         23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V         30 .Value to allocated value long
V         31 .Blank to allocated value long
V         32 .Don't know to allocated value
V            .long
V         33 .Refused to allocated value long
V         40 .Value to allocated value
V         41 .Blank to allocated value
V         42 .Don't know to allocated value
V         43 .Refused to allocated value
V         50 .Value to blank
V         52 .Don't know to blank
V         53 .Refused to blank

D PXAFWHN1    2    875 (-1:53)
     Allocation flag for PEAFWHN1
U PEAFEVER=1
V         -1 .Not allocated
V         00 .Value - no change
V         01 .Blank - no change
V         02 .Don't know - no change
V         03 .Refused - no change
V         10 .Value to value
V         11 .Blank to value
V         12 .Don't know to value
V         13 .Refused to value
V         20 .Value to longitudinal value
V         21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V         22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V            .value
V         23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V         30 .Value to allocated value long
V         31 .Blank to allocated value long
V         32 .Don't know to allocated value
V            .long
V         33 .Refused to allocated value long
V         40 .Value to allocated value
V         41 .Blank to allocated value
V         42 .Don't know to allocated value
V         43 .Refused to allocated value
V         50 .Value to blank
V         52 .Don't know to blank
V         53 .Refused to blank

D PXDISEAR    2    877
     Allocation Flag
V         -1 .Not allocated
V         00 .Value - no change
V         01 .Blank - no change
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V         02 .Don't know - no change
V         03 .Refused - no change
V         10 .Value to value
V         11 .Blank to value
V         12 .Don't know to value
V         13 .Refused to value
V         20 .Value to longitudinal value
V         21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V         22 .Don't know to longitudinal
v            .value
V         23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V         30 .Value to allocated value long
V         31 .Blank to allocated value long
V         32 .Don't know to allocated value
V            .long
V         33 .Refused to allocated value long
V         40 .Value to allocated value
V         41 .Blank to allocated value
V         42 .Don't know to allocated value
V         43 .Refused to allocated value
V         50 .Value to blank
V         52 .Don't know to blank
V         53 .Refused to blank

D PXDISEYE    2    879
     Allocation Flag
     Values same as PXDISEAR

D PXDISREM    2    881
     Allocation Flag
     Values same as PXDISEAR

D PXDISPHY    2    883
     Allocation Flag
     Values same as PXDISEAR

D PXDISDRS    2    885
     Allocation Flag
     Values same as PXDISEAR

D PXDISOUT    2    887
     Allocation Flag
     Values same as PXDISEAR

D PXNATVTY    2    889  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PENATVTY
V         -1 .Not allocated
V         00 .Value - no change
V         01 .Blank - no change
V         02 .Don't know - no change
V         03 .Refused - no change
V         10 .Value to value
V         11 .Blank to value
V         12 .Don't know to value
V         13 .Refused to value
V         20 .Value to longitudinal value
V         21 .Blank to longitudinal value
V         22 .Don't know to longitudinal
V            .value
V         23 .Refused to longitudinal value
V         30 .Value to allocated value long.
V         31 .Blank to allocated value long.
V         32 .Don't know to allocated value
V            .long.
V         33 .Refused to allocated value
V            .long.
V         40 .Value to allocated value
V         41 .Blank to allocated value
V         42 .Don't know to allocated value
V         43 .Refused to allocated value
V         50 .Value to blank
V         52 .Don't know to blank
V         53 .Refused to blank
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D PXMNTVTY    2    891  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEMNTVTY
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PXFNTVTY    2    893  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEFNTVTY
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PXINUSYR    2    895  (0:53)
     Allocation flag for PEINUSYR
     Same as PXNATVTY

D PRWERNAL    1    897  (0:1)
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PRHERNAL    1    898  (0:1)
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D AXHRS       1    899  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXWHYABS    1    900  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXPAYABS    1    901  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXCLSWKR    1    902  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXNLFLJ     1    903  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXUSLHRS    1    904  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXHRLYWK    1    905  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXUNMEM     1    906  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXUNCOV     1    907  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXENRLW     1    908  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXHSCOL     1    909  (0:4)
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXFTPT      1    910  (0:4)
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

D AXLFSR      1    911  (0:4)
     Labor force status recode allocation
     flag
V          0 .No change or children or armed
V            .forces
V          4 .Allocated

****************************************
    Allocation Flags for March Supplement
    Edited and Allocated Items
****************************************
D I_WORKYN    1    912  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_WTEMP     1    913  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_NWLOOK    1    914  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_NWLKWK    1    915  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_RSNNOT    1    916  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_WKSWK     1    917  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_WKCHK     1    918  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_LOSEWK    1    919  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_LKWEEK    1    920  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_LKSTR     1    921  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_PYRSN     1   922  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_PHMEMP    1    923  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_HRSWK     1    924  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D I_HRCHK      1    925  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_PTYN       1    926  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_PTWKS      1    927  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_PTRSN      1    928  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_LJCW       1    929  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_INDUS      1    930  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_OCCUP      1    931  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_NOEMP      1    932  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_NXTRES     1    933  (0:5)
     Imputation flag
V           0 .NIU, or not changed
V           1 .Assigned from householder
V           2 .Assigned from spouse
V           3 .Assigned from mother
V           4 .Assigned from father
V           5 .Allocated from matrix

D I_MIG1       1    934  (0:5)
     MIGSAME imputation flag.
V           0 .NIU, or not changed.
V           1 .Assigned from householder.
V           2 .Assigned from spouse
V           3 .Assign from mother
V           4 .Assign from father
V           5 .Allocated from matrix mob

D I_MIG2       2    935  (0:10)
     MIG_ST imputation flag.
V           0 .NIU, or not changed.
V           1 .Assigned from householder
V           2 .Assigned from spouse
V           3 .Assigned from mother
V           4 .Assigned from father
V           5 .Allocated from matrix MIG1
V           6 .Allocated from matrix MIG2
V           7 .Allocated from MIG3
V           8 .Allocated from MIG4
V           9 .Allocated from MIG5
V          10 .Allocated from MIG6

D I_MIG3       1    937  (0:5)
     Imputation flag.
V           0 .NIU, or not changed.
V           1 .State and below assigned
V           2 .County and below assigned
V           3 .MCD and below assigned
V           4 .Place only
V           5 .County in New York City
V             .assigned
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D I_DISYN      1    938  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_ERNYN      1    939  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_ERNSRC     1    940  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_ERNVAL     1    941  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_RETSC2     1    942  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_WSYN       1    943  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_WSVAL      1    944  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_SEYN       1    945  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_SEVAL      1    946  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_FRMYN      1    947  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_FRMVAL     1    948  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_UCYN       1    949  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_UCVAL      1    950  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_WCYN       1    951  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_WCTYP      1    952  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_WCVAL      1    953  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_SSYN       1    954  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V           1 .Allocated

D I_SSVAL     1    955  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D RESNSSA     1    956  (0:1)
     RESNSS1_2 allocation flag
V           0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V           1 .Imputed

D I_SSIYN     1    957  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D SSKIDYNA    1    958  (0:1)
     SSKIDYN allocation flag
V           0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V           1 .Imputed

D I_SSIVAL    1    959  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D RESNSSIA    1    960  (0:1)
     RESNSSI1_2 allocation flag
V           0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V           1 .Imputed

D I_PAWYN     1    961  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D SSIKDYNA    1    962 (0:1)
     SSIKIDYN allocation flag
V          0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V            1 .Imputed

D I_PAWTYP    1    963  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_PAWMO     1    964  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_PAWVAL    1    965  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_VETYN     1    966  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_VETTYP    1    967  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_VETQVA    1    968  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_VETVAL    1    969  (0:4)
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_SURYN     1    970  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_SURSC1    1    971  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_SURSC2    1    972  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_SURVL1    1    973  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_SURVL2    1    974  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_DISHP     1    975  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_DISCS     1    976  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_DISSC1    1    977  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_DISSC2    1    978  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_DISVL1    1    979  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_DISVL2    1    980  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
V           1 .Allocated from hot deck
V           2 .Allocated a loss
V           3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V           4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_RETYN     1    981  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_RETSC1    1    982  (0:1)
V           0 .No change or children
V           1 .Allocated

D I_RETVL1    1    983  (0:4)
V           0 .No allocation
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_RETVL2       1    984  (0:4)
V                0 .No allocation
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_INTYN        1    985  (0:1)
V                0 .No change or children
V                1 .Allocated

D I_INTVAL       1    986  (0:4)
V                0 .No allocation
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_DIVYN        1    987  (0:1)
V                0 .No change or children
V                1 .Allocated

D I_DIVVAL       1    988  (0:4)
V                0 .No allocation
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_RNTYN        1    989  (0:1)
V                0 .No change or children
V                1 .Allocated

D I_RNTVAL       1    990  (0:4)
V                0 .No allocation
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_EDYN         1    991  (0:1)
V                0 .No change or children
V                1 .Allocated

D I_EDTYP1       1    992  (0:1)
V                0 .No change or children
V                1 .Allocated

D I_EDTYP2       1    993  (0:1)
V                0 .No change or children
V                1 .Allocated

D I_OEDVAL       1    994  (0:4)
V                0 .No allocation
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_CSPYN        1    995  (0:1)
V                0 .No change or children
V                1 .Allocated

D I_CSPVAL       1    996  (0:4)
V                0 .No allocation
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D FILLER         2    997
     Filler

D I_FINYN        1    999  (0:1)
V                0 .No change or children
V                1 .Allocated

D I_FINVAL       1   1000  (0:4)
V                0 .No allocation
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D I_OIVAL        1   1001  (0:4)
V                0 .No allocation
V                1 .Allocated from hot deck
V                2 .Allocated a loss
V                3 .Statistically matched at Level 1
V                4 .Statistically matched at Level 2

D WICYNA         1   1002  (0:1)
     WICYN allocation flag
V                0 .Not imputed or not in universe
V                1 .Imputed

D I_HI           1   1003  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HI
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated

D I_DEPHI        1   1004  (0:1)
     Imputation item: DEPHI
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated

D I_PAID         1   1005  (0:1)
     Imputation item: PAID
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated

D I_HIOUT        1   1006  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HIOUT
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated

D I_PRIV         1   1007  (0:1)
     Imputation item: PRIV
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated

D I_DEPRIV       1   1008  (0:1)
     Imputation item: DEPRIV
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated

D I_POUT         1   1009  (0:1)
     Imputation item: POUT
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated

D I_OUT          1   1010  (0:1)
     Imputation item: OUT
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated

D I_CARE         1   1011  (0:2)
     Imputation item: CARE
V                0 .No
V                1 .Allocated
V                2 .Logical imputed
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D I_CAID      1   1012  (0:2)
     Imputation item: CAID
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I_MON       1    1013  (0:1)
     Imputation item: MON
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I_OTH       1   1014  (0:2)
     Imputation item: oth
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I_OTYP      1   1015  (0:2)
     Imputation items: OTYP_1, ..., OTYP_5.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated
V          2 .Logical imputed

D I_OSTPER    1   1016  (0:1)
     Imputation item: OTHSTPER
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I_OSTYP     1   1017  (0:1)
     Imputation items: OTHSTYP1, ...,
     OTHSTYP6.
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I_HEA       1   1018  (0:1)
     Imputation item: HEA
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D IAHIPER     1   1019  (0:1)
     AHIPER allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed OR NIU
V          1 .Imputed

D IAHITYP     1   1020  (0:1)
     AHITYP allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed OR NIU
V          1 .NIU

D I_PCHIP     1   1021  (0:1)
     PCHIP allocation flag.
V          0 .Not imputed or NIU
V          1 .Imputed

D I_PENPLA    1   1022  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_PENINC    1   1023  (0:1)
V          0 .No change or children
V          1 .Allocated

D I_PHIPVAL   1   1024  (0:5)
    Allocation flag for PHIP_VAL.
V          0 .Valid response or niu
V          1 .Allocated at family level
             .(non-   elderly only)
V          2 .Allocated at individual level
             .(elderly only)
V          3 .Missing in family with at least
             .one valid response
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V          4 .Value changed to $0 because all
             .family members are uninsured
V          5 .Logical imputation equal to $0
             .for elderly Medicare
             .enrollees, elderly uninsured,
             .non-elderly where entire
             .family is uninsured

D I_POTCVAL   1   1025  (0:1)
     Imputation item:POTC_VAL
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I_PMEDVAL   1   1026  (0:1)
     Imputation item: PMED_VAL
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I_CHSPVAL   1   1027  (0:1)
     Imputation item: CHSP_VAL
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I_CHSPYN    1   1028  (0:1)
     Imputation item: CHSP_YN
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D I_CHELSEWYN 1   1029  (0:1)
     Imputation item: CHELSEW_YN
V          0 .No
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER     20   1030
     Filler

D A_WERNTF    1   1050  (0:1)
     Current earnings - Weekly pay
     Topcoded flag

D A_HERNTF    1   1051  (0:1)
     Current earnings - Hourly pay
     Topcoded flag

D TCERNVAL    1   1052  (0:1)
     Earnings from employer or self-
     employment, topcoded flag

D TCWSVAL     1   1053  (0:1)
     Wage and salary income topcoded flag

D TCSEVAL     1   1054  (0:1)
     Nonfarm self employment income
     topcoded flag

D TCFFMVAL    1   1055  (0:1)
     Farm self employment income topcoded
     flag

D TSURVAL1    1   1056  (0:1)
     Survivors income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TSURVAL2    1   1057  (0:1)
     Survivors income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TDISVAL1    1   1058  (0:1)
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     Disability income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TDISVAL2    1   1059  (0:1)
     Disability income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TRETVAL1    1   1060  (0:1)
     Retirement income, source 1,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TRETVAL2    1   1061  (0:1)
     Retirement income, source 2,
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TINT_VAL    1   1062  (0:1)
     Interest income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TDIV_VAL    1   1063  (0:1)
     Dividend income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TRNT_VAL    1   1064  (0:1)
     Rent income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TED_VAL     1   1065  (0:1)
     Education assistance
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TCSP_VAL    1   1066  (0:1)
     Child support payments
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D FILLER      1    1067
     Filler

D TFIN_VAL    1   1068  (0:1)
     Financial assistance
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TOI_VAL     1   1069
     Other income
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TPHIP_VAL   1   1070  (0:1)
     Health insurance premiums
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D TPOTC_VAL    1   1071  (0:1)
     OTC medical expenses
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TPMED_VAL   1   1072  (0:1)
     Medical expenses (except OTC)
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded

D TCHSP_VAL   1   1073  (0:1)
     Child support paid
     Topcoded flag
V          0 .Not topcoded
V          1 .Topcoded


D FILLER    3    1074
     Filler

*****************************************
*
*    April 2016 - Child Support Supplement *
*                                          *
*****************************************

        Supplement Record Layout
    April 2016 Current Population Survey
       Child Support Supplement


D HES102a     2   1105
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not
born this year. If there are two parents then
one of them has to be not be biological
V     -1 .Not in universe
V     if S102PR=2, then HES102a=-4
V     1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102b     2   1107
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this
     house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not
born this year. If there are two parents then
one of them has to be not be biological
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102c     2   1109
     I have listed that (Name of Children on
     the Roster) (is/are all) under the age
     of 21 (and born before this year).
     (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children,
     IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or
     mother) who lives outside of this
     house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not
born this year. If there are two parents then
one of them has to be not be biological
```

DATA SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V -1 .Not in universe
V 1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102d 2 1111
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not born this year. If there are two parents then one of them has to be not be biological
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102e 2 1113
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not born this year. If there are two parents then one of them has to be not be biological
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102f 2 1115
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not born this year. If there are two parents then one of them has to be not be biological
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102g 2 1117
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not born this year. If there are two parents then one of them has to be not be biological
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102h 2 1119
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?

DATA SIZE BEGIN RANGE

U At least one child with age < 21, but not born this year. If there are two parents then one of them has to be not be biological
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102i 2 1121
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not born this year. If there are two parents then one of them has to be not be biological
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1-16 .Child's Line Number

D HES102j 2 1123
I have listed that (Name of Children on the Roster) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Which of these children, IF ANY) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?
U At least one child with age < 21, but not born this year. If there are two parents then one of them has to be not be biological
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1-16 .Child's Line Number

D PES103a 2 1125
Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who lives outside this house?
U lineno(parent)=1-16 and Maritl=3- 6,D,R,Empty
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D PES103b1 2 1127
There are many reasons why children do not live with both of their parents. Why doesn't (CHILD) have a (mother/father) who live outside of this house??
U PES103a = 2, D, R
V -1 .Not in universe
V 1 .Other parent has died
V 2 .Both parents live in the
V .household
V 3 .Parents are separated/
V .divorced
V 4 .Don’t want contact with
V .(CHILD)’s (mother/father)
V 5 .Don’t know where (CHILD)’s
V .(mother/father) is
V 6 .She/he lives elsewhere
V 7 .Other parent legally termi-
V .nated their parental rights
V 8 .Other parent is no longer
V .recognized as parent by this
V .household
V 9 .CHILD was adopted by a
V .single parent
V 10 .Other

D PES103C 2 1129
Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father)) ever have any type of child support agreement or ever attempt to have any type of child support agreement with

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?
U (PES103b1 = 3-6,8) or (PES103b3 = 1)
V          -3 .Refused
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES104      2   1131
     (Are you/Which of the adults in this
     household is) LEGALLY responsible for
     (CHILD)?
U (Parent = 0, D, R, empty) or (CSSRES=blank)
V          -3 .Refused
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Not in universe
V        1-16 .Line number

D PES104A     2   1133
     What is (name of person entered in
     S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?
U PES104 = 1-16
V          -3 .Refused
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Grandparent
V           2 .Aunt or Uncle
V           3 .Sister or Brother
V           4 .Foster Parent
V           5 .Parent
V           6 .Other

D PES104B     2   1135
     What is (name)'s relationship to
     (CHILD)?
U PES104 = 0
V          -3 .Refused
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Grandparent
V           2 .Aunt or Uncle
V           3 .Sister or Brother
V           4 .Foster Parent
V           5 .Parent
V           6 .Other

D FILLER      6   1137

D PES108      2   1143
     Did (name of parent) ever legally adopt
     (CHILD)?
V          -3 .Refused
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FILLER      4   1145


D PES108C     2   1149
     Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband)
     (CHILD's) natural biological
     (mother/father)?
U LINENO(parent)= 1-16 and MARITL(parent)=2
V          -3 .Refused
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES108D     2   1151
     Did ((your/name of parent)
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     (wife/husband) ever legally adopt
     (CHILD)?
U PES108c=2,D,R
V          -3 .Refused
V          -2 .Don't know
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES150      2   1153
     Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL
     ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's)
     (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND
     of financial support for (him/her)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
V           3 .Legal arrangement pending
V           4 .There is an arrangement, but
V             .respondent does not know if it
V             .is legal

D PES151      2   1155
     Would you call it a court order, a
     court award, or a legal agreement?
U PES150=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Court order
V           2 .Court award
V           3 .Legal agreement

D PES152      2   1157
     Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of
     agreement or understanding that says
     that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should
     help support (him/her)?
U PES150=2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES153      2   1159
     Would you call it an agreement or
     understanding?
U PES150=4 or PES152=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Agreement
V           2 .Understanding

D PES154      2   1161
     (blank/Payments that are made for the
     support of a child are called)
     (blank/child support./child support
     even if there is no legal arrangement.)
     Did this (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding) ever say that
     (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make
     child support payments?
U PES150=3 or PES151=1-3,D,R or
PES153=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES156A     2   1163
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156B     2   1165
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156C     2   1167
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156D     2   1169
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156E     2   1171
     (Which of your other children were/was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number


D PES156F     2   1173
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number


D PES156G     2   1175
     (Which of your other children were/ Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156H     2   1177
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156I     2   1179
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES156J     2   1181
     (Which of your other children were/Was
     (name)) EVER covered by the SAME
     (agreement/court award/court
     order/understanding)?
U PES154=1 and TOTKIDS>1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Line Number

D PES251      2   1183
     An (agreement/understanding) about
     child support can be made legal by
     going through a court, before a judge,
     or through an official legal process.
     Was this (agreement/understanding)
     about child support payments for
     (child's name(s)) EVER made legal?
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      4   1185

D PES257      2   1189
     What month was that?
U (PES255=Current Year-1)
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 - 12 .Month

D PES258      2   1191
     Some parents agree to the amount of
     child support before making the
     agreement legal.  Did you and
     (CHILD's/the children's)
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      4   1193
D PES263      2   1197
     What month was that?
U (PES261=CURRENT YEAR-1)
V         -1 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Month


D PES266      2   1199
     Since the (court order/court
     award/understanding/agreement) was
     FIRST made legal, has there been a
     change in the amount of child support
     that (CHILD's/the children's)
     (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to
     pay?
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Yes, but don't know if it is
V            .legal

D PES267      2    1201
     Did the amount change because a child
     was too old to receive support?
U PES266=1,3
V         -1 .Not in universe
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D FILLER       2    1203

D PES270       2    1205
     What month was that?
U PES268=CURRENT YEAR-1
V             -1 .Not in Universe
V          01-12 .Month

D PES271       2    1207
     Have you and (CHILD's/the children's)
     (father/mother) ever AGREED to change
     the amount of child support that
     (he/she) is supposed to pay(WITHOUT
     going through a judge or legal
     process?)
V             -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D FILLER       2    1209

D PES275       2    1211
     What month was that?
U PES273 = CURRENT YEAR-1
V             -1 .Not in Universe
V             01-12 .Month

D PES300       2    1213
     Between January 1 and December 31,
     2015, was (CHILD's/the children's)
     (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY
     child support payments for (CHILD/any
     of them)?
V             -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No
V              3 .Yes, if he has a job
V              4 .Don't know because Child
V                .Support Enforcement Office
V                .filed the paper work

D PES301       2    1215
     Why was that?
U If PES300=2
V             -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .Child(ren) too old in 2015
V              2 .Other parent died before 2015
V              3 .Family lived together in all
V                .or part of 2015
V              4 .Child(ren) lived with other
V                .parent in all or part of 2015
V              5 .Other

D PES302       2    1217
     During 2015, were any of the child
     support payments SUPPOSED TO be
     deducted from (his/her) paycheck?
U PES300=1,3
V             -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D PES303       2    1219
     And during 2015, were any of these
     payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:
U PES302=(1,2,D,R)
V             -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .By a child support, welfare,
V                .or other public agency
V              2 .By a court
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V              3 .By direct deposit
V              4 .Or, did the payments come
V                .directly from (his/her) place
V                .of employment?
V              5 .Other

D PES306       2    1221
     During 2015, how often was (he/she)
     SUPPOSED to make these payments?
U PES305=2 or S305a=1
V             -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .Every week
V              2 .Every other week
V              3 .Twice a month
V              4 .Every month or Monthly
V              5 .Every quarter
V              6 .For the year
V              7 .OTHER

D PES312       2    1223
     Did the amount that (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) was
     supposed to pay in 2015 include back
     support?
U PES306=1-6
V             -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D PES316       2    1225
     (From January through (month) 2015,/In
     (month) 2015,/In January 2015,/Before
     the change was made in 2015,) how often
     was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these
     payments?
U PES305a=3
V             -1 .Not in Universe
V              1 .Every week
V              2 .Every other week
V              3 .Twice a month
V              4 .Every month or monthly
V              5 .Every quarter
V              6 .For the Year
V              7 .None
V              8 .Other

D PES317       2    1227
     Did the amount that (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) was supposed
     to pay (from January through (month)
     2015/in (month) 2015/in January
     2015/before the change was made in 2015)
     include back support?
U PES316=1-6
V             -1 .Not in universe
V              1 .Yes
V              2 .No

D PES321       2    1229
     Next, (from (month) through December
     2015,/in December 2015,/ after the
     change was made in 2015,) how often was
     (child's/the children's) (father/
     mother) SUPPOSED to make these
     payments?
U (PES316=1-8,D,R) and PES257 ne 12 and
PES263 ne 12
V             -1 .Not in Universe
V              1 .Every week
V              2 .every other week
V              3 .Twice a month
V              4 .Every Month or monthly
V              5 .Every Quarter
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V             6 .For the year
V             7 .None
V             8 .Other

D PES322      2    1231
     Did the amount (he/she) was supposed to
     pay include (from (month) through
     December2015/after the change was made
in
     2015) include back support?
U PES321=1-6
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No

D PES326      2    1233
     Between January 1 and December 31,
     2015, was ANY child support passed on
     to you by A WELFARE AGENCY for
     (Name of all covered children)?
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No
V             3 .No, I was not on public
V               .assistance or welfare in 2015

D PES327      2    1235
     (Between/other than) the child support
     passed through the welfare agency,
     between January 1 and December 31,
     2015, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY
     child support payments  - even one -
     for (Name of all covered children)?
U PES326=2,3 or PES326a=entry,D,R
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No
V             3 .Other

D PES328      2    1237
     In 2015, did you receive EVERY SINGLE
     ONE of the child support payments you
     were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the
     children)?
U PES327=1
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No

D PES329      2    1239
     Of the child support payments you
     received in 2015, how many were
     received ON TIME.  Would you say all of
     them were on time, most of them, some
     of them or none of them?
U PES328=1,2,D,R
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .All
V             2 .Most
V             3 .Some
V             4 .None

D PES330      2    1241
     And for the child support payments you
     received, how many of them were for the
     FULL amount you were supposed to
     receive? Would you say all of them,
     most of them, some of them, or none of
     them?
U PES329=1-4,D,R
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .All
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V             2 .Most
V             3 .Some
V             4 .None

D PES 331     2    1243
     So you received ($__,__.00) every
     (week/other week/twice a month/every
     month/every quarter/for the year for
     (all the children covered by the
     (agreement/understanding/court award)
     in 2015.  Is this correct?
U PES330=1 and PES328=1 and PES306=1-6 and
(PES313=entry,D,R or PES313b=entry,D,R)
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No

D FILLER      2    1245

D PES340      2    1247
     Does the child support (agreement/
     understanding/court order/court award)
     say who is supposed to provide health
     insurance for (Name of all covered
     children)?
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No

D PES341      2    1249
     According to the (agreement/
     understanding/court order/court award)
     who was SUPPOSED TO provide health
     insurance for (Name of all covered
     children)?
U PES340=1
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Respondent for all children
V             2 .Other parent for all children
V             3 .Both parents for all children
V             4 .Parents each cover different
V               .children
V             5 .Not specified in the award
V             6 .Don't know -- because the
V               .Child Support Enforcement
V               .Office filed the paper work
V             7 .Other

D PES342      2    1251
     During 2015, did (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY
     HAVE health insurance that covered
     (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO,
     a regular insurance policy, or some
     other plan?
U PES341=1-6,D,R or S341s=entry,D,R or
S340=2,D,R
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No
V             3 .Don't know

D PES343      2    1253
     Between January 1 and December 31,
     2015, was ANY child support passed on
     to you by A WELFARE AGENCY for
     (Name of all covered children)?
U (PES249a=1 and AGREE=0,8,9) or PES253=2016
or PES255=2016 or PES259=2016 or PES261=2016
V            -1 .Not in universe
V             1 .Yes
V             2 .No
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V           3 .No, I was not on welfare or
V             .public assistance in 2015

D PES344      2    1255
     (Between/other than) the child support
     passed through the welfare agency,
     between January 1 and December 31,
     2015, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY
     child support payment-even one-for
     (Name of all covered children)?
U (PES249a=1 and PES150FG=1) or
PES343=2,3,D,R or PES343a=entry,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
V           3 .Other

D PES348      2    1257
     During 2015, did (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY
     HAVE  health insurance that covered
     (CHILD/the children) -through an HMO, a
     regular insurance policy, or some other
     plan?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
V           3 .Don't know

D PES376      2    1259
     Is there a legal agreement about child
     support for (CHILD) pending now?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
V           3 .Don't know because Child
V             .Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C.
V             .or [state fill for local
V             .TANF] may have filed papers

D PES377A     2    1261
     Did you not have a child support order
     because (CHILD) was too old for child
     support?
U PES376=2,3,4,R and AGE(youngest child)>17
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES377B     2    1263
     (CHILD) stays with (his/her) (father/
     mother) part of the time?
U PES377a = 2,D or R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES377C     2    1265
     (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what
     (he/she) can?
U PES3771b=1,2,D or R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No



D PES377D     2    1267
     You did not feel the need to get legal,
     that is go to court?
U PES3771c=1,2,D or R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V           2 .No

D PES377E     2   1269
     You did not have a child support order
     because (CHILD) or yourself to have
     contact with (his/her) (father/mother)?
U PES3771d=1,2,D or R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES377F     2   1271
     You did not want (CHILD)'s (father/
     mother) to pay child support?
U PES3772e=1,2,D or R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES377G     2   1273
     (CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not
     afford to pay child support?
U PES3772f=1,2,D or R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES377H     2   1275
     Did you not have a child support order
     because you did not have a legal ruling
     about who the father was, that is, you
     did not legally establish paternity?
U PES3772g=1,2,D or R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES377I     2   1277
     Did you not have a child support order
     because you did not locate (CHILD)'s
     (father/mother)?
U PES3772h=1,2,D,R and sex=2

V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES378      2   1279
     Why did you not have a legal agreement
     about child support for (child)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Other parent in jail/prison
V           2 .Other parent died before 2015
V           3 .Other parent lives in another
V             .country
V           4 .Split custody
V           5 .Respondent able to support
V             .child
V           6 .Recently separated
V           7 .Other

D PES379      2   1281
     Other than the reason you have already
     told me about, was there any other
     reason why you do not have a legal
     agreement or court order about child
     support for (CHILD)?

V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES380      2   1283
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

     Why was that?
U PES379=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Other parent in jail/prison
V           2 .Other parent died before 2015
V           3 .Other parent lives in another
V             .country
V           4 .Split custody
V           5 .Respondent able to support
V             .child
V           6 .Recently separated
V           7 .Other

D PES400      2   1285
     Have YOU EVER contacted a child
     support enforcement or 4D office, a
     department of social services, a
     welfare or AFDC office, or [state fill
     for local TANF] office, or Any state or
     local government agency about anything
     to do with child support?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES401      2   1287
     Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY
     one of these agencies about anything to
     do with child support?
U PES400=2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES402A     2   1289
     Did you have contact about finding
     the other parent?
U PES400=1 or PES401=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES402B     2   1291
     Did you have contact about getting a
     legal ruling about who the father is,
     that is, establishing paternity?
U PES402a=1,2,D,R and a-sex=2
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES402C     2   1293
     Did you have contact about getting a
     LEGAL agreement or court award for the
     other parent to pay child support?
U (PES402a=1,2,D,R and SEX=1) or (PES402b=1,2,D,R)
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES402D     2   1295
     Collecting the child support that the
     other parent owed?
U PES402c=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES402E     2   1297
     Changing the amount of child support
     the other parent was legally required
     to pay?
U PES402d=1,2,D,R
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES402F     2   1299
     Getting an agreement for the other
     parent to provide?
U PES402e=1,2,D,R

V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES402G     2   1301
     Getting A.F.D.C. or Medicaid?
U PES402f=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D FILLER      2   1303

D PES406A     2   1305
     Did you have Medicaid or any other
     state-provided health insurance
     coverage at any time?
U PES405=1901- 2016,D,R or PES401=2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES406B     2   1307
     Receive any food stamps?
U PES406a=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES406C     2   1309
     Receive any A.F.D.C. or A.D.C.
     payments?
U PES406b=1,2,D,R and (PES326 ne 3 and PES343 ne
3)
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES501      2   1311
     Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have
     visitation privileges?
U (PES406b=1,2,D,R and (PES326=3 or
   PES343=3))  or (PES406c=1,2,D,R)
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES502      2   1313
     Did you ever go to court, before a
     judge, or through a legal process
     (including divorce or separation
     proceedings) to make the visita-
     tion privileges legal?
U PES501 = 1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES503      2   1315
     Did a court or judge EVER give you and
     (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint
     PHYSICAL custody?
U PES501=2,D,R or PES502=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES504      2   1317
     Did a court or judge EVER give you and
     (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL
     custody?
U PES503=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES601      2   1319
     Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother)
     live in the same state during 2015?
U PES504=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES602      2   1321
     In what state did (CHILD's)
     (father/mother) live during 2015?
U PES601=2
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          97 .Outside of the U.S.

*******************************************
*  Note: This item is not allocated, it is *
* only edited for skip pattern consistency *
*******************************************

D PES603      2   1323
     Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND
     of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's)
     (father/mother) during 2015?
U PS601=1,3,D,R or S602=entry,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES604      2   1325
     Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her)
     (father/mother) on at least one day in
     2015?
U PES603=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES605      3   1327
     Including birthdays, holidays and
     vacation days, between January 1, 2015
     and December 31, 2015, ON how many days
     altogether did (child) spend time with
     (his/her) (father/mother)?
U PES604=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V    001-365 .Days

D PES611A     2   1330
     (Other than the child support you told
     me about, between) January 1 and
     December 31, 2015 did (CHILD's/the
     children's) (father/mother) do any of
     the following for (Name all covered
     children):  Give any birthday, holiday,
     or other gifts to (name/the children)?
U PES604=2,D,R or PES605=0-365,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
```



```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D PES611B     2   1332
     Provide clothes (diapers or shoes/or
     shoes)?
U PES611a=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES611C     2   1334
     Provide food, (groceries or formula/
     or groceries) for (name/the
     children)?
U PES611b=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES611D     2   1336
     Pay for child care or summer camp?
U S611c=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES611E     2   1338
Pay for medica expense other than healt insuran?
 U PES611d=1,2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
D PES701      2   1340
    Have you been married before or is your
    current marriage your first marriage?
 V         -1 .Not in universe
 V          1 .Married before
 V          2 .First marriage
 V          3 .Other - Specify
 D PES702      2   1342
      Last, I have a couple of background
      questions.  Have you been married more
      than once?
 V          -1 .Not in universe
 V           1 .Yes
 V           2 .No
 D PTCSDUE  1    1344
      Allocation flag for PRCSDUE
 V    0 Not allocated
 V    1 Allocated
 D PTCSREC  1    1345
     Allocation flag for PRCSREC

V
            0 Not allocated
V           1 Allocated
D PES704       2    1346
        Have you ever been  divorced?
 V          -1 .Not in universe
 V           1 .Yes, divorced
 V           2 .No
 D FILLER       4    1348
 D PES707       2   1352
 At the time you separated, were you working?
  U PES706 = 1901- 2016,D,R
          -1 .Not in universe
V
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D PES708      2   1354
     Were you working 35 hours or more per
     week or less than 35 hours per week?
U PES707=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .35 hours or more
V           2 .Less than 35 hours

D PES709      2   1356
     Did you work at any time during the
     five years before your last separation?
U PESS707=2,D,R
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES711      2   1358
     Is (CHILD) from (your most recent
     marriage/the marriage before this
     one/your marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D PES712A     2   1360
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V         -1  .Not in universe
V        1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712B     2   1362
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V        1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712C     2   1364
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V        1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712D     2   1366
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V        1-16 .Children Line Numbers
D PES712E     2   1368
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V        1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712F     2   1370
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/ hat marriage)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V        1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712G     2   1372
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1  .Not in universe
V       01-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712H     2   1374
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1  .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712I     2   1376
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PES712J     2   1378
     Which of your children living here are
     from (your most recent marriage/the
     marriage before this one/your
     marriage/that marriage)?
V          -1 .Not in universe
V       1-16 .Children Line Numbers

D PEMOTHER    2   1380
     Line number of child's mother

V         1 if mother of a child is eligible
            for the CSS question
V         0 if mother is not eligible

D PEFATHER    2   1382
     Line number of child's father
V         1 if father of a child is eligible
            for the CSS question
V         0 if father is not eligible

D PWSUPWGT   10   1384
     Supplement weight
     4 Implied decimal places

D PRSELIG     1   1394
     This recode tells whether a parent is
     eligible to be asked the child support
     questions.
V           0 .Not eligible
V           1 .Eligible

D PRCSDUE     5   1396
     Recode of Amount of Child Support
     Due.
V          -1 .Not in universe
V          -4 Due in kind
V       00000-26,911 .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*      Note: All amounts above $27480       *
*   were topcoded at an amount of $50391    *
*****************************************

D PRCSREC     5   1401
     Recode of Amount of Child Support
     Actually Received.
V          -1 .Not in universe
V    00000-
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

V      25,648 .Dollar amount

*****************************************
*      Note: All amounts above $29736       *
*    were topcoded at an amount of $39821   *
*****************************************

D PRTYPAWD    2   1406
     Type of Award
V          0 .Not in Universe
V          1 .Legal Agreement
V          2 .Legal Pending
V          3 .Informal
V          4 .No Agreement

D PRAGREE     2   1408
     Child support agreement number
     covering the child.
V          0 .No Agreement for the child
V        1-7 .Agreement Number

D SUPPRESP    2   1410
     Line number of supplement respondent
V         -1 .None
V      01-16 .Respondent

D PRTOTKID    2   1412
     Total number of children covered by
     this child support order
V         -1 .Not in universe
V      01-12 .Number of Children

D HXS102A     1   1414
     Allocation flag for HES102A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS103A     1   1415
     Allocation flag for PES103A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS103B     1   1416
     Allocation flag for PES103B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS103C     1   1417
     Allocation flag for PES103C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS104      1   1418
     Allocation flag for PES104
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS104A     1   1419
     Allocation flag for PES104A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS104B     1   1420
     Allocation flag for PES104B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D FILLER      3   1421

D PXS108      1   1424
     Allocation flag for PES108
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

D FILLER      2   1425

D PXS108C     1   1427
     Allocation flag for PES108C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS108D     1   1428
     Allocation flag for PES108D
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS150      1   1429
     Allocation flag for PES150
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS151      1   1430
     Allocation flag for PES151
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS152      1   1431
     Allocation flag for PES152
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS153      1   1432
     Allocation flag for PES153
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS154      1   1433
     Allocation flag for PES154
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS156A     1   1434
     Allocation flag for PES156A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS251      1   1435
     Allocation flag for PES251
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS253      1   1436
     Allocation flag for PES253
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS255      1   1437
     Allocation flag for PES255
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS257      1   1438
     Allocation flag for PES257
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS258      1   1439
     Allocation flag for PES258
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS259      1   1440
     Allocation flag for PES259
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D PXS261      1   1441
     Allocation flag for PES261
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS263      1   1442
     Allocation flag for PES263
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS266      1   1443
     Allocation flag for PES266
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS267      1   1444
     Allocation flag for PES267
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS268      1   1445
     Allocation flag for PES268
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS270      1   1446
     Allocation flag for PES270
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS271      1   1447
     Allocation flag for PES271
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS273      1   1448
     Allocation flag for PES273
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS275      1   1449
     Allocation flag for PES275
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS300      1   1450
     Allocation flag for PES300
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS301      1   1451
     Allocation flag for PES301
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS302      1   1452
     Allocation flag for PES302
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS303      1   1453
     Allocation flag for PES303
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS306      1   1454
     Allocation flag for PES306
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS312      1   1455
     Allocation flag for PES312
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS316      1   1456
     Allocation flag for PES316
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS317      1   1457
     Allocation flag for PES317
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS321      1   1458
     Allocation flag for PES321
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS322      1   1459
     Allocation flag for PES322
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS326      1   1460
     Allocation flag for PES326
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS327      1   1461
     Allocation flag for PES327
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS328      1   1462
     Allocation flag for PES328
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS329      1   1463
     Allocation flag for PES329
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS330      1   1464
     Allocation flag for PES330
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS331      1   1465
     Allocation flag for PES331
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS340      1   1466
     Allocation flag for PES340
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS341      1   1467
     Allocation flag for PES341
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS342      1   1468
     Allocation flag for PES342
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS343      1   1469
     Allocation flag for PES343
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D PXS344      1   1470
     Allocation flag for PES344
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS348      1   1471
     Allocation flag for PES348
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS376      1   1472
     Allocation flag for PES376
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377A     1   1473
     Allocation flag for PES377A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377B     1   1474
     Allocation flag for PES377B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377C     1   1475
     Allocation flag for PES377C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377D     1   1476
     Allocation flag for PES377D
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377E     1   1477
     Allocation flag for PES377E
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377F     1   1478
     Allocation flag for PES377F
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377G     1   1479
     Allocation flag for PES377G
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377H     1   1480
     Allocation flag for PES377H
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS377I     1   1481
     Allocation flag for PES377I
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS378      1   1482
     Allocation flag for PES378
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS379      1   1483
     Allocation flag for PES379
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS380      1   1484
     Allocation flag for PES380
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS400      1   1485
     Allocation flag for PES400
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS401      1   1486
     Allocation flag for PES401
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402A     1   1487
     Allocation flag for PES402A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402B     1   1488
     Allocation flag for PES402B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402C     1   1489
     Allocation flag for PES402C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402D     1   1490
     Allocation flag for PES402D
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402E     1   1491
     Allocation flag for PES402E
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402F     1   1492
     Allocation flag for PES402F
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS402G     1   1493
     Allocation flag for PES402G
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS405      1   1494
     Allocation flag for PES405
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS406A     1   1495
     Allocation flag for PES406A
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS406B     1   1496
     Allocation flag for PES406B
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS406C     1   1497
     Allocation flag for PES406C
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated

D PXS501      1   1498
     Allocation flag for PES501
V          0 .Not allocated
V          1 .Allocated
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN  RANGE

D PXS502       1   1499
     Allocation flag for PES502
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS503       1   1500
     Allocation flag for PES503
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS504       1   1501
     Allocation flag for PES504
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS601       1   1502
     Allocation flag for PES601
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS603       1   1503
     Allocation flag for PES603
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS604       1   1504
     Allocation flag for PES604
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS605       1   1505
     Allocation flag for PES605
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS611A      1   1506
     Allocation flag for PES611A
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS611B      1   1507
     Allocation flag for PES611B
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS611C      1   1508
     Allocation flag for PES611C
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS611D      1   1509
     Allocation flag for PES611D
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS611E      1   1510
     Allocation flag for PES611E
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS701       1   1511
     Allocation flag for PES701
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS702       1   1512
     Allocation flag for PES702
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS703       1   1513
     Allocation flag for PES703
```

```
DATA          SIZE BEGIN RANGE

V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS704       1   1514
     Allocation flag for PES704
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS705       1   1515
     Allocation flag for PES705
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS706       1   1516
     Allocation flag for PES706
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS707       1   1517
     Allocation flag for PES707
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS708       1   1518
     Allocation flag for PES708
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS709       1   1519
     Allocation flag for PES709
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS711       1   1520
     Allocation flag for PES711
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXS712A      1   1521
     Allocation flag for PES712A
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXCSDUE      1   1522
     Allocation flag for PRCSDUE
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PXCSREC      1   1523
     Allocation flag for PRCSREC
V           0 .Not allocated
V           1 .Allocated

D PES326A      5   1524
     What is the annual amount of bonus
     or pass through payments you received
     in 2015
U PES326=1,D,R
V           -1 .Not in universe
V           0-8,905 .Dollar amount

D PES343A      5   1529
     What is the annual amount of bonus
     or pass through payments you
     received in 2015
U PES343=1
V          -1 .Not in universe
V    0-5,905 .Dollar amount

D PES650A      2   1534
     Did any government or public agency
     collect any child support from (name
```

```
DATA         SIZE BEGIN  RANGE                    DATA         SIZE BEGIN RANGE

     all covered children)'s (father/mother)          questions.  In what year did your
     on your behalf in 2015                           separation take place?
U PES611e=1,2,D,R or S603=2                    V         -1 .Not in universe
V         -1 .Not in universe                  V  1900-2016 .Year
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PES650B     2   1536
     Did the agency collect all or some
     of the child support due in 2015 from
     (name all covered children)'s
     (father/mother)?
U PES650a=1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Some

D PES253      4   1538
     In what year did you FIRST (have this
     understanding/have this agreement)
U S251 = 2
V         -1 .Not in universe
V  1900-2016 .Year

D PES255      4   1542
     And in what year was (CHILD/the
     children)’s (father/mother) supposed
     to begin making child support payments?
U (PES253 = 2014 or 2015)
V         -1 .Not in universe
V  1900-2016 .Year

D PES259      4   1546
     In what year was the (court order/
     court award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?
U PESS258=1-2,D,R
V         -1 .Not in universe
V  1900-2016 .Year

D PES261      4   1550
     In what year was (CHILD’s/the
     children’s) (father/mother) supposed
     to begin making child support payments?
U PES259=2014 or 2015
V         -1 .Not in universe
V  1900-2016 .Year

D PES268      4   1554
     In what year was (CHILD’s/the
     children’s) (father/mother) supposed
     to begin paying the new amount?
U PES267-1,2,D,R
V         -1 .Not in universe
V  1900-2016 .Year

D PES273      4   1558
     In what year was (CHILD’s/the
     children’s) (father/mother) supposed
     to begin paying the new amount?
U PES271=1
V         -1 .Not in universe
V  1900-2016 .Year

D PES405      4   1562
     In what year did you have contact
     With one of these agencies?
U PES402g=1,2,D,R
V         -1 .Not in universe
V  1900-2016 .Year

D PES703      4   1566
     Last, I have a couple of background
```

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for the Annual Social and Economic (ASEC) Supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS ASEC file. In addition to demographic and family data, supplemental data on income and work experience for Armed Forces members are included.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the ASEC file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with $1 or more in wages and salaries, or $1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Level of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.
The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. In 2011, the question was revised to include assistance for cooling as well as heating expenses, and the reference period was expanded from: a) receipts since October 1 of the previous year; to b) receipts for the entire previous calendar year.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or unrelated individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate ASEC supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the ASEC supplement were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household was identified, a question was asked to determine the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Census Bureau discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question asking if the person is Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino. If the response is "yes," a follow-up question determines a specific ethnic origin, asking to select their (the person's) origin from a "flash card" listing. The flash-card selections are Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as military barracks and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or railroad retirement; (5) Supplemental Security Income; (6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the

household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Census Bureau cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when com-paring income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc. Earnings for self-employed incorporated businesses are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment. Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

Income Sources - Public Assistance. Public assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stock-holdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension program their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other than the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

Receipts Not Counted As Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 2000 Census was used to code CPS data beginning with the January 2003 file. See table below. The occupation classifications underwent revisions in 2011, to make them consistent with Census 2010.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Subject		Character Position Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	Character Position Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
Industry	4 digit detailed	P 168-171	P 292-295
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 209-210	P 287-288
	Major Group Recode	P 207-208	P 289-290
Occupation	4-digit detailed	P 172-175	P 296-299
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 213-214	P 283-284
	Major Group Recode	P 211-212	P 285-286
Class of Worker		P 176	P 291

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

LFSR (Labor Force Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 145 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 or 4 in character 145 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.

c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. Not in Labor Force. Included in this group are all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population who are neither employed nor unemployed. Information is collected on their desire for and availability to take a job at the time of the CPS interview, job search activity in the prior year, and reason for not looking in the 4-week period prior to the survey week. This group includes discouraged workers, defined as persons not in the labor force who want and are available for a job and who have looked for work sometime in the past 12 months (or since the end of their last job if they held one within the past 12 months), but who are not currently looking because they believe there are no jobs available or there are none for which they would qualify. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 145 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received. These data changed on the March 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received? Replace the old "highest grade attended" and "year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on

long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not currently receiving money payments; and (2) needy persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the ASEC supplement and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 2013?" In classification, three main categories distinguish nonmovers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who

are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence is outside the United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child (including natural, adopted, or step child), sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the ASEC supplement attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately one million members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members

of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into account family size, number of children, and age of the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was $12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 238, Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2009.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the ASEC supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current recipiency status in March of the current year rather than recipiency status during the previous year.

Race. Beginning in January 2003, revisions to race categories took effect. Respondents were allowed to report more than one race, making selections from a "flash-card". The six race groups are: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other race. The last category includes any other race except the five mentioned. Because of these changes, data on race are not directly comparable to previous files. Use caution when interpreting changes in the racial composition of the U.S. over time.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never- married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the

husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School, Major Activity. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or through regional USDA nutrition services for nonprofit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between recipiency of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the ASEC supplement provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Secondary Individuals. A roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and topcode values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to any amount; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at $250,000. (See page 5-1 for more information.)

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net income from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four most recent wartime periods, the codes for all periods of service are entered. A person can report up to 4 periods of service. The following codes are used:

0 Children under 15
1 September 2001 or later
2 August 1990 to August 2001
3 May 1975 to July 1990
4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)
5 February 1955 to July 1964
6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
7 January 1947 to June 1950
8 World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
9 November 1941 or earlier

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Previous Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker. A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),[1] West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division	Middle Atlantic Division
Connecticut	New Jersey
Maine	New York
Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
New Hampshire	
Rhode Island	
Vermont	

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division	West North Central Division
Illinois	Iowa
Indiana	Kansas
Michigan	Minnesota
Ohio	Missouri
Wisconsin	Nebraska
	North Dakota
	South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division	Pacific Division
Arizona	Alaska
Colorado	California
Idaho	Hawaii
Montana	Oregon
Nevada	Washington
Utah	
Wyoming	
New Mexico	

1. The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

APPENDIX A

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit)
(Starting January 2014)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages 10-12 of this attachment). The codes in the right hand column are the NAICS equivalent.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except March**. In the **March**, these codes correspond to PEIOIND and INDUSTRY, in positions 168-171 and 292-295 of the Person record.

CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	NAICS CODE
	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting	
0170	Crop production	111
0180	Animal production	112
0190	Forestry except logging	1131, 1132
0270	Logging	1133
0280	Fishing, hunting, and trapping	114
0290	Support activities for agriculture and forestry	115
	Mining	
0370	Oil and gas extraction	211
0380	Coal mining	2121
0390	Metal ore mining	2122
0470	Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying and not specified type of mining	Part of 21
0490	Support activities for mining	213
	Utilities	
0570	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	Pt. 2211
0580	Natural gas distribution	Pt. 2212
0590	Electric and gas, and other combinations	Pts. 2211, 2212
0670	Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems	22131, 22133
0680	Sewage treatment facilities	22132
0690	Not specified utilities	Part of 22

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
	Construction	
0770	** Construction (Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction)	23
	Manufacturing **Nondurable Goods manufacturing**	
1070	Animal food, grain and oilseed milling	3111, 3112
1080	Sugar and confectionery products	3113
1090	Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing	3114
1170	Dairy product manufacturing	3115
1180	Animal slaughtering and processing	3116
1190	Retail bakeries	311811
1270	Bakeries, except retail	3118 exc. 311811
1280	Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.	3117, 3119
1290	Not specified food industries	Part of 311
1370	Beverage manufacturing	3121
1390	Tobacco manufacturing	3122
1470	Fiber, yarn, and thread mills	3131
1480	Fabric mills, except knitting	3132 exc. 31324
1490	Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills	3133
1570	Carpet and rug mills	31411
1590	Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs	314 exc. 31411
1670	Knitting mills	31324, 3151
1680	Cut and sew apparel manufacturing	3152
1690	Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing	3159
1770	Footwear manufacturing	3162
1790	Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing	3161, 3169
1870	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills	3221
1880	Paperboard containers and boxes	32221
1890	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products	32222, 32223, 32229
1990	Printing and related support activities	3231
2070	Petroleum refining	32411
2090	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products	32419
2170	Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing	3252
2180	Agricultural chemical manufacturing	3253
2190	Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing	3254
2270	Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46	3255
2280	Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing	3256
2290	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals	3251, 3259
2370	Plastics product manufacturing	3261
2380	Tire manufacturing	32621
2390	Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing	32622, 32629

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
	Durable Goods Manufacturing	
2470	Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing	32711
2480	Structural clay product manufacturing	32712
2490	Glass and glass product manufacturing	3272
2570	Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing	3273, 3274
2590	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing	3279
2670	Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing	3311, 3312
2680	Aluminum production and processing	3313
2690	Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing	3314
2770	Foundries	3315
2780	Metal forgings and stampings	3321
2790	Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing	3322
2870	Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing	3323, 3324
2880	Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing	3327
2890	Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities	3328
2970	Ordnance	332992 to 332995
2980	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing	3325, 3326, 3329 exc. 332992, 332993, 332994, 332995
2990	Not specified metal industries	Part of 331 and 332
3070	Agricultural implement manufacturing	33311
3080	Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing	33312, 33313
3095	Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing	3333
3170	Metalworking machinery manufacturing	3335
3180	Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing	3336
3190	Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.	Part of 333
3365	Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing	3341
3370	Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing	3342, 3343
3380	Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing	3345
3390	Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.	3344, 3346
3470	Household appliance manufacturing	3352
3490	Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.	3351, 3353, 3359
3570	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing	3361, 3362, 3363
3580	Aircraft and parts manufacturing	336411 to 336413
3590	Aerospace products and parts manufacturing	336414, 336415, 336419
3670	Railroad rolling stock manufacturing	3365
3680	Ship and boat building	3366
3690	Other transportation equipment manufacturing	3369

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
3770	Sawmills and wood preservation	3211
3780	Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products	3212
3790	Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes	321991, 321992
3875	Miscellaneous wood products	3219 exc. 321991, 321992
3895	Furniture and related product manufacturing	337
3960	Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing	3391
3970	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing	33992, 33993
3980	Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.	3399 exc. 33992, 33993
3990	Not specified manufacturing industries	Part of 31, 32, 33
	Wholesale Trade	
	Durable Goods Wholesale	
4070	Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4231
4080	Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers	4232
4090	Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers	4233
4170	Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4234
4180	Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers	4235
4195	Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers	4236
4265	Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4237
4270	Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers	4238
4280	Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers	42393
4290	Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers	4239 exc. 42393
	Nondurable Goods Wholesale	
4370	Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers	4241
4380	Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers	4242, 4246
4390	Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers	4243
4470	Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers	4244
4480	Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers	4245
4490	Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers	4247
4560	Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers	4248
4570	Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers	42491
4580	Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers	4249 exc. 42491
4585	Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers	4251
4590	Not specified wholesale trade	Part of 42

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
	Retail Trade	
4670	Automobile dealers	4411
4680	Other motor vehicle dealers	4412
4690	Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores	4413
4770	Furniture and home furnishings stores	442
4780	Household appliance stores	443111
4795	Radio, TV, and computer stores	443112, 44312
4870	Building material and supplies dealers	4441 exc. 44413
4880	Hardware stores	44413
4890	Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores	4442
4970	Grocery stores	4451
4980	Specialty food stores	4452
4990	Beer, wine, and liquor stores	4453
5070	Pharmacies and drug stores	4461
5080	Health and personal care, except drug, stores	446 exc. 44611
5090	Gasoline stations	447
5170	Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores	448 exc. 44821, 4483
5180	Shoe stores	44821
5190	Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores	4483
5275	Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores	44313, 45111, 45112
5280	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores	45113
5295	Music stores	45114, 45122
5370	Book stores and news dealers	45121
5380	Department stores and discount stores	45211
5390	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores	4529
5470	Retail florists	4531
5480	Office supplies and stationery stores	45321
5490	Used merchandise stores	4533
5570	Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops	45322
5580	Miscellaneous retail stores	4539
5590	Electronic shopping	454111
5591	Electronic auctions	454112
5592	Mail order houses	454113
5670	Vending machine operators	4542
5680	Fuel dealers	45431
5690	Other direct selling establishments	45439
5790	Not specified retail trade	Part of 44, 45

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
	Transportation and Warehousing	
6070	Air transportation	481
6080	Rail transportation	482
6090	Water transportation	483
6170	Truck transportation	484
6180	Bus service and urban transit	4851, 4852, 4854, 4855, 4859
6190	Taxi and limousine service	4853
6270	Pipeline transportation	486
6280	Scenic and sightseeing transportation	487
6290	Services incidental to transportation	488
6370	Postal Service	491
6380	Couriers and messengers	492
6390	Warehousing and storage	493
	Information	
6470	Newspaper publishers	51111
6480	Publishing, except newspapers and software	5111 exc. 51111
6490	Software publishing	5112
6570	Motion pictures and video industries	5121
6590	Sound recording industries	5122
6670	Radio and television broadcasting and cable	515
6672	Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	51913
6680	Wired telecommunications carriers	5171
6690	Other telecommunications services	517 exc. 5171
6695	Data processing, hosting, and related services	518
6770	Libraries and archives	51912
6780	Other information services	5191 exc. 51912, 51913
	Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing	
	Finance and Insurance	
6870	Banking and related activities	521, 52211, 52219
6880	Savings institutions, including credit unions	52212, 52213
6890	Non-depository credit and related activities	5222, 5223
6970	Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments	523, 525
6990	Insurance carriers and related activities	524

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	
7070	Real estate	531
7080	Automotive equipment rental and leasing	5321
7170	Video tape and disk rental	53223
7180	Other consumer goods rental	53221, 53222, 53229, 5323
7190	Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing	5324, 533
	Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services	
	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	
7270	Legal services	5411
7280	Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	5412
7290	Architectural, engineering, and related services	5413
7370	Specialized design services	5414
7380	Computer systems design and related services	5415
7390	Management, scientific, and technical consulting services	5416
7460	Scientific research and development services	5417
7470	Advertising and related services	5418
7480	Veterinary services	54194
7490	Other professional, scientific, and technical services	5419 exc. 54194
	Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services	
	Management of companies and enterprises	
7570	Management of companies and enterprises	551
	Administrative and support and waste management services	
7580	Employment services	5613
7590	Business support services	5614
7670	Travel arrangements and reservation services	5615
7680	Investigation and security services	5616
7690	Services to buildings and dwellings	5617 exc. 56173
	(except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)	7770
7770	Landscaping services	56173
7780	Other administrative and other support services	5611, 5612, 5619
7790	Waste management and remediation services	562

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
Educational, Health and Social Services		
	Educational Services	
7860	Elementary and secondary schools	6111
7870	Colleges and universities, including junior colleges	6112, 6113
7880	Business, technical, and trade schools and training	6114, 6115
7890	Other schools, instruction, and educational services	6116, 6117
	Health Care and Social Assistance	
7970	Offices of physicians	6211
7980	Offices of dentists	6212
7990	Offices of chiropractors	62131
8070	Offices of optometrists	62132
8080	Offices of other health practitioners	6213 exc. 62131, 62132
8090	Outpatient care centers	6214
8170	Home health care services	6216
8180	Other health care services	6215, 6219
8190	Hospitals	622
8270	Nursing care facilities	6231
8290	Residential care facilities, without nursing	6232, 6233, 6239
8370	Individual and family services	6241
8380	Community food and housing, and emergency services	6242
8390	Vocational rehabilitation services	6243
8470	Child day care services	6244
Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services		
	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	
8560	Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries	711
8570	Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions	712
8580	Bowling centers	71395
8590	Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries	713 exc. 71395
	Accommodation and Food Service	
8660	Traveler accommodation	7211
8670	Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses	7212, 7213
8680	Restaurants and other food services	722 exc. 7224
8690	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages	7224

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
	Other Services (Except Public Administration)	
8770	Automotive repair and maintenance	8111 exc. 811192
8780	Car washes	811192
8790	Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance	8112
8870	Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance	8113
8880	Personal and household goods repair and maintenance and footwear and leather goods repair	8114
8970	Barber shops	812111
8980	Beauty salons	812112
8990	Nail salons and other personal care services	812113, 81219
9070	Dry cleaning and laundry services	8123
9080	Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories	8122
9090	Other personal services	8129
9160	Religious organizations	8131
9170	Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grant making and giving services	8132, 8133, 8134
9180	Labor unions	81393
9190	Business, professional, political, and similar organizations	8139 exc. 81393
9290	Private households	814
	Public Administration	
9370	Executive offices and legislative bodies	92111, 92112, 92114, pt. 92115
9380	Public finance activities	92113
9390	Other general government and support	92119
9470	Justice, public order, and safety activities	922, pt. 92115
9480	Administration of human resource programs	923
9490	Administration of environmental quality and housing programs	924, 925
9570	Administration of economic programs and space research	926, 927
9590	National security and international affairs	925
	Armed Forces	
9890	Armed Forces	9281

Detailed Industry Recodes
(01-52)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 209-210.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture	0170 - 0180, 0290
2	Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping	0190 - 0280
3	Mining	0370 - 0490
4	Construction	0770
5	Nonmetallic mineral products	2470 - 2590
6	Primary metals and fabricated metal products	2670 - 2990
7	Machinery manufacturing	3070 - 3290
8	Computer and electronic products	3365 - 3390
9	Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing	3470, 3490
10	Transportation equipment manufacturing	3570 - 3690
11	Wood products	3770 - 3875
12	Furniture and fixtures manufacturing	3895
13	Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing	3960 - 3990
14	Food manufacturing	1070 - 1290
15	Beverage and tobacco products	1370, 1390
16	Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing	1470 - 1790
17	Paper and printing	1870 - 1990
18	Petroleum and coal products	2070, 2090
19	Chemical manufacturing	2170 - 2290
20	Plastics and rubber products	2370 - 2390
21	Wholesale trade	4070 - 4590
22	Retail trade	4670 - 5790
23	Transportation and warehousing	6070 - 6390
24	Utilities	0570 - 0690
25	Publishing industries (except internet)	6470 - 6490
26	Motion picture and sound recording industries	6570, 6590
27	Broadcasting (except internet)	6670
28	Internet publishing and broadcasting	6675
29	Telecommunications	6680, 6690
30	Internet service providers and data processing services	6692, 6695

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
31	Other information services	6770, 6780
32	Finance	6870 - 6970
33	Insurance	6990
34	Real estate	7070
35	Rental and leasing services	7080 - 7190
36	Professional and technical services	7270 – 7490
37	Management of companies and enterprises	7570
38	Administrative and support services	7580 - 7780
39	Waste management and remediation services	7790
40	Educational services	7860 - 7890
41	Hospitals	8190
42	Health care services, except hospitals	7970 - 8180
43	Social assistance	8370 - 8470
44	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	8560 - 8590
45	Accommodation	8660, 8670
46	Food services and drinking places	8680, 8690
47	Repair and maintenance	8770 - 8890
48	Personal and laundry services	8970 - 9090
49	Membership associations and organizations	9160 - 9190
50	Private households	9290
51	Public administration	9370 - 9590
52	Armed forces	9890

Major Industry Recodes
(01-14)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 207-208.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	INDUSTRY CODE
1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	0170-0290
2	Mining	0370-0490
3	Construction	0770
4	Manufacturing	1070-3990
5	Wholesale and retail trade	4070-5790
6	Transportation and utilities	6070-6390, 0570-0690
7	Information	6470-6780
8	Financial activities	6870-7190
9	Professional and business services	7270-7790
10	Educational and health services	7860-8470
11	Leisure and hospitality	8560-8690
12	Other services	8770-9290
13	Public administration	9370-9590
14	Armed Forces	9890

APPENDIX B

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

(Starting May 2012)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see pages 10-13 and 10-14). The codes in the right hand column are the 2010 SOC equivalent.

These codes correspond to items PEIO1OCD and PEIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months. These codes correspond to items PEIOOCC and OCCUP located in positions 172-175 and 296-299 of the Persons Record. These codes are also applicable for any other CPS supplements that collect occupation data.

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
	Management Occupations	
0010	Chief executives	11-1011
0020	General and operations managers	11-1021
0040	Advertising and promotions managers	11-2011
0050	Marketing and sales managers	11-2020
0060	Public relations managers	11-2031
0100	Administrative services managers	11-3011
0110	Computer and information systems managers	11-3021
0120	Financial managers	11-3031
0135	Compensation and benefits managers	11-3111
0136	Human resources managers	11-3121
0137	Training and development managers	11-3131
0140	Industrial production managers	11-3051
0150	Purchasing managers	11-3061
0160	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers	11-3071
0205	Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers	11-9013
0220	Construction managers	11-9021
0230	Education administrators	11-9030
0300	Engineering managers	11-9041
0310	Food service managers	11-9051
0330	Gaming managers	11-9071
0340	Lodging managers	11-9081
0350	Medical and health services managers	11-9111
0360	Natural sciences managers	11-9121
0410	Property, real estate, and community association managers	11-9141
0420	Social and community service managers	11-9151
0425	Emergency management directors	11-9161

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
0430	Managers, all other	11-XXXX
	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	
	Business Operations Specialists	
0500	Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes	13-1011
0510	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products	13-1021
0520	Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products	13-1022
0530	Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products	13-1023
0540	Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators	13-1030
0565	Compliance officers	13-1041
0600	Cost estimators	13-1051
0630	Human resource workers	13-1070
0640	Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists	13-1141
0650	Training and development specialists	13-1151
0700	Logisticians	13-1081
0710	Management analysts	13-1111
0725	Meeting, convention, and event planners	13-1121
0726	Fundraisers	13-1131
0735	Market research analysts and marketing specialists	13-1161
0740	Business operations specialists, all other	13-1199
	Financial Specialists	
0800	Accountants and auditors	13-2011
0810	Appraisers and assessors of real estate	13-2021
0820	Budget analysts	13-2031
0830	Credit analysts	13-2041
0840	Financial analysts	13-2051
0850	Personal financial advisors	13-2052
0860	Insurance underwriters	13-2053
0900	Financial examiners	13-2061
0910	Loan counselors and officers	13-2070
0930	Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents	13-2081
0940	Tax prepares	13-2082
0950	Financial specialists, all other	13-2099
	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	
1005	Computer and information research scientists	15-1111
1006	Computer systems analysts	15-1121
1007	Information security analysts	15-1122
1010	Computer programmers	15-1131
1020	Software developers, applications and systems software	15-113X
1030	Web developers	15-1134
1050	Computer support specialists	15-1150
1060	Database administrators	15-1141
1105	Network and computer systems administrators	15-1142
1106	Computer network architects	15-1143
1107	Computer occupations, all other	15-1199

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
1200	Actuaries	15-2011
1220	Operations research analysts	15-20XX
1240	Mathematicians, statisticians and miscellaneous mathematical science occupations	
	Architecture and Engineering Occupations	
1300	Architects, except naval	17-1010
1310	Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists	17-1020
1320	Aerospace engineers	17-2011
1340	Agricultural and biomedical engineers	17-20XX
1350	Chemical engineers	17-2041
1360	Civil engineers	17-2051
1400	Computer hardware engineers	17-2061
1410	Electrical and electronic engineers	17-2070
1420	Environmental engineers	17-2081
1430	Industrial engineers, including health and safety	17-2110
1440	Marine engineers and naval architects	17-2121
1450	Materials engineers	17-2131
1460	Mechanical engineers	17-2141
1500	Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers	17-2151
1510	Nuclear engineers	17-2161
1520	Petroleum engineers	17-2171
1530	Engineers, all other	17-2199
1540	Drafters	17-3010
1550	Engineering technicians, except drafters	17-3020
1560	Surveying and mapping technicians	17-3031
	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	
1600	Agricultural and food scientists	19-1010
1610	Biological scientists	19-1020
1640	Conservation scientists and foresters	19-1030
1650	Medical scientists and life scientists, all other	19-10XX
1700	Astronomers and physicists	19-2010
1710	Atmospheric and space scientists	19-2021
1720	Chemists and materials scientists	19-2030
1740	Environmental scientists and geoscientists	19-2040
1760	Physical scientists, all other	19-2099
1800	Economists	19-3011
1820	Psychologists	19-3030
1840	Urban and regional planners	19-3051
1860	Miscellaneous social scientists, including survey researchers and sociologists	19-30XX
1900	Agricultural and food science technicians	19-4011
1910	Biological technicians	19-4021
1920	Chemical technicians	19-4031
1930	Geological and petroleum technicians	19-4041
1965	Miscellaneous life, physical, and social science technicians	

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
	Community and Social Services Occupations	
2000	Counselors	21-1010
2010	Social workers	21-1020
2015	Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists	21-1092
2016	Social and human service assistants	21-1093
2025	Miscellaneous community and social service specialists, including health educators and community health workers	21-109X
2040	Clergy	21-2011
2050	Directors, religious activities and education	21-2021
2060	Religious workers, all other	21-2099
	Legal Occupations	
2100	Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers	23-1011 23-1020
2105	Judicial law clerks	23-1012
2145	Paralegals and legal assistants	23-2011
2160	Miscellaneous legal support workers	23-2090
	Education, Training, and Library Occupations	
2200	Postsecondary teachers	25-1000
2300	Preschool and kindergarten teachers	25-2010
2310	Elementary and middle school teachers	25-2020
2320	Secondary school teachers	25-2050
2330	Special education teachers	25-2040
2340	Other teachers and instructors	25-3000
2400	Archivists, curators, and museum technicians	25-4010
2430	Librarians	25-4021
2440	Library technicians	25-4031
2540	Teacher assistants	25-9041
2550	Other education, training, and library workers	25-90XX
	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	
2600	Artists and related workers	27-1010
2630	Designers	27-1020
2700	Actors	27-2011
2710	Producers and directors	27-2012
2720	Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers	27-2020
2740	Dancers and choreographers	27-2030
2750	Musicians, singers, and related workers	27-2040
2760	Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other	27-2099
2800	Announcers	27-3010
2810	News analysts, reporters and correspondents	27-3020
2825	Public relations specialists	27-3031
2830	Editors	27-3041
2840	Technical writers	27-3042
2850	Writers and authors	27-3043
2860	Miscellaneous media and communication workers	27-3090

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
2900	Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators, and media and communication equipment workers, all other	27-40XX
2910	Photographers	27-4021
2920	Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors	27-4030
	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	
3000	Chiropractors	29-1011
3010	Dentists	29-1020
3030	Dietitians and nutritionists	29-1031
3040	Optometrists	29-1041
3050	Pharmacists	29-1051
3060	Physicians and surgeons	29-1060
3110	Physician assistants	29-1071
3140	Audiologists	29-1181
3150	Occupational therapists	29-1122
3160	Physical therapists	29-1123
3200	Radiation therapists	29-1124
3210	Recreational therapists	29-1125
3220	Respiratory therapists	29-1126
3230	Speech-language pathologists	29-1127
3245	Exercise physiologists and therapists, all other	29-112X
3250	Veterinarians	29-1131
3255	Registered nurses	29-1141
3256	Nurse anesthetists	29-1151
3258	Nurse midwives and nurse practitioners	29-11XX
3260	Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other	29-1199
3300	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians	29-2010
3310	Dental hygienists	29-2021
3320	Diagnostic related technologists and technicians	29-2030
3400	Emergency medical technicians and paramedics	29-2041
3420	Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians	29-2050
3500	Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses	29-2061
3510	Medical records and health information technicians	29-2071
3520	Opticians, dispensing	29-2081
3535	Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians	29-2090
3540	Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations, including podiatrists	29-XXXX
	Healthcare Support Occupations	
3600	Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides	31-1010
3610	Occupational therapist assistants and aides	31-2010
3620	Physical therapist assistants and aides	31-2020
3630	Massage therapists	31-9011
3640	Dental assistants	31-9091
3645	Medical assistants	31-9092
3646	Medical transcriptionists	31-9094
3647	Pharmacy aides	31-9095
3648	Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers	31-9096

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
3649	Phlebotomists	31-9097
3655	Miscellaneous healthcare support occupations, including medical equipment preparers	31-909X
	Protective Service Occupations	
3700	First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers	33-1011
3710	First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives	33-1012
3720	First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers	33-1021
3730	Supervisors, protective service workers, all other	33-1099
3740	Fire fighters	33-2011
3750	Fire inspectors	33-2020
3800	Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers	33-3010
3820	Detectives and criminal investigators	33-3021
3840	Miscellaneous law enforcement workers	33-30XX
3850	Police officers	33-3050
3900	Animal control workers	33-9011
3910	Private detectives and investigators	33-9021
3930	Security guards and gaming surveillance officers	33-9030
3940	Crossing guards	33-9091
3945	Transportation security screeners	33-9093
3955	Lifeguards and other recreational and all other protective service workers	33-909X
	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	
4000	Chefs and head cooks	35-1011
4010	First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers	35-1012
4020	Cooks	35-2010
4030	Food preparation workers	35-2021
4040	Bartenders	35-3011
4050	Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food	35-3021
4060	Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop	35-3022
4110	Waiters and waitresses	35-3031
4120	Food servers, nonrestaurant	35-3041
4130	Food preparation and serving related workers, all other including dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers	35-9011
4140	Dishwashers	35-9021
4150	Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop	35-9031
	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	
4200	First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers	37-1011
4210	First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers	37-1012
4220	Janitors and building cleaners	31-201X
4230	Maids and housekeeping cleaners	37-2012
4240	Pest control workers	37-2021
4250	Grounds maintenance workers	37-3010

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
	Personal Care and Service Occupations	
4300	First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers	39-1010
4320	First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers	39-1021
4340	Animal trainers	39-2011
4350	Nonfarm animal caretakers	39-2021
4400	Gaming services workers	39-3010
4410	Motion picture projectionists	39-3021
4420	Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers	39-3031
4430	Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers	39-3090
4460	Embalmers and funeral attendants	39-40XX
4465	Morticians, undertakers, and funeral directors	39-4031
4500	Barbers	39-5011
4510	Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists	39-5012
4520	Miscellaneous personal appearance workers	39-5090
4530	Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges	39-6010
4540	Tour and travel guides	39-7010
4600	Child care workers	39-9011
4610	Personal and home care aides	39-9021
4620	Recreation and fitness workers	39-9030
4640	Residential advisors	39-9041
4650	Personal care and service workers, all other	39-9099
	Sales and Related Occupations	
4700	First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers	41-1011
4710	First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers	41-1012
4720	Cashiers	41-2010
4740	Counter and rental clerks	41-2021
4750	Parts salespersons	41-2022
4760	Retail salespersons	41-2031
4800	Advertising sales agents	41-3011
4810	Insurance sales agents	41-3021
4820	Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents	41-3031
4830	Travel agents	41-3041
4840	Sales representatives, services, all other	41-3099
4850	Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing	41-4010
4900	Models, demonstrators, and product promoters	41-9010
4920	Real estate brokers and sales agents	41-9020
4930	Sales engineers	41-9031
4940	Telemarketers	41-9041
4950	Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers	41-9091
4965	Sales and related workers, all other	41-9099
	Office and Administrative Support Occupations	
5000	First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers	43-1011
5010	Switchboard operators, including answering service	43-2011

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
5020	Telephone operators	43-2021
5030	Communications equipment operators, all other	43-2099
5100	Bill and account collectors	43-3011
5110	Billing and posting clerks and machine operators	43-3021
5120	Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks	43-3031
5130	Gaming cage workers	43-3041
5140	Payroll and timekeeping clerks	43-3051
5150	Procurement clerks	43-3061
5160	Tellers	43-3071
5165	Financial clerks, all other	43-3099
5200	Brokerage clerks	43-4011
5220	Court, municipal, and license clerks	43-4031
5230	Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks	43-4041
5240	Customer service representatives	43-4051
5250	Eligibility interviewers, government programs	43-4061
5260	File Clerks	43-4071
5300	Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks	43-4081
5310	Interviewers, except eligibility and loan	43-4111
5320	Library assistants, clerical	43-4121
5330	Loan interviewers and clerks	43-4131
5340	New accounts clerks	43-4141
5350	Correspondence clerks and order clerks	43-4XXX
5360	Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping	43-4161
5400	Receptionists and information clerks	43-4171
5410	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks	43-4181
5420	Information and record clerks, all other	43-4199
5500	Cargo and freight agents	43-5011
5510	Couriers and messengers	43-5021
5520	Dispatchers	43-5030
5530	Meter readers, utilities	43-5041
5540	Postal service clerks	43-5051
5550	Postal service mail carriers	43-5052
5560	Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators	43-5053
5600	Production, planning, and expediting clerks	43-5061
5610	Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks	43-5071
5620	Stock clerks and order fillers	43-5081
5630	Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping	43-5111
5700	Secretaries and administrative assistants	43-6010
5800	Computer operators	43-9011
5810	Data entry keyers	43-9021
5820	Word processors and typists	43-9022
5840	Insurance claims and policy processing clerks	43-9041
5850	Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service	43-9051
5860	Office clerks, general	43-9061
5900	Office machine operators, except computer	43-9071
5910	Proofreaders and copy markers	43-9081
5920	Statistical assistants	43-9111
5940	Office and administrative support workers, including desktop publishers	

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
	Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations	
6005	First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers	45-1011
6010	Agricultural inspectors	45-2011
6040	Graders and sorters, agricultural products	45-2041
6050	Miscellaneous agricultural workers, including animal breeders	45-20XX
6100	Fishing and hunting workers	45-3000
6120	Forest and conservation workers	45-4011
6130	Logging workers	45-4020
	Construction Trades	
6200	First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers	47-1011
6210	Boilermakers	47-2011
6220	Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons	47-2020
6230	Carpenters	47-2031
6240	Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers	47-2040
6250	Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers	47-2050
6260	Construction laborers	47-2061
6300	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators	47-2071
6320	Construction equipment operators, except Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators	47-207X
6330	Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers	47-2080
6355	Electricians	47-2111
6360	Glaziers	47-2121
6400	Insulation workers	47-2130
6420	Painters, construction and maintenance and paperhangers	47-214X
6440	Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters	47-2150
6460	Plasterers and stucco masons	47-2161
6500	Reinforcing iron and rebar workers	47-2171
6515	Roofers	47-2181
6520	Sheet metal workers	47-2211
6530	Structural iron and steel workers	47-2221
6600	Helpers, construction trades	47-3010
6660	Construction and building inspectors	47-4011
6700	Elevator installers and repairers	47-4021
6710	Fence erectors	47-4031
6720	Hazardous materials removal workers	47-4041
6730	Highway maintenance workers	47-4051
6740	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators	47-4061
6750	Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners	47-4071
6765	Miscellaneous construction and related workers, including photovoltaic installers	
	Extraction Workers	
6800	Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining	47-5010
6820	Earth drillers, except oil and gas	47-5021
6830	Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters	47-5031
6840	Mining machine operators	47-5040

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
6920	Roustabouts, oil and gas	47-5071
6940	Other extraction workers, including roof bolters and helpers	47-50XX
	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers	
7000	First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-1011
7010	Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers	49-2011
7020	Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers	49-2020
7030	Avionics technicians	49-2091
7040	Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers	49-2092
7100	Electrical and electronics repairers, transportation equipment, industrial and utility	49-209X
7110	Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles	49-2096
7120	Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers	49-2097
7130	Security and fire alarm systems installers	49-2098
7140	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians	49-3011
7150	Automotive body and related repairers	49-3021
7160	Automotive glass installers and repairers	49-3022
7200	Automotive service technicians and mechanics	49-3023
7210	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists	49-3031
7220	Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics	49-3040
7240	Small engine mechanics	49-3050
7260	Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers	49-3090
7300	Control and valve installers and repairers	49-9010
7315	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers	49-9021
7320	Home appliance repairers	49-9031
7330	Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics	49-904X
7340	Maintenance and repair workers, general	49-9071
7350	Maintenance workers, machinery	49-9043
7360	Millwrights	49-9044
7410	Electrical power-line installers and repairers	49-9051
7420	Telecommunications line installers and repairers	49-9052
7430	Precision instrument and equipment repairers	49-9060
7510	Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers	49-9091
7540	Locksmiths and safe repairers	49-9094
7550	Manufactured building and mobile home installers	49-9095
7560	Riggers	49-9096
7610	Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers	49-9098
7630	Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers, including wind turbine service technicians, commercial divers, and signal and train switch repairers	49-909X
	Production Occupations	
7700	First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers	51-1011
7710	Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers	51-2011
7720	Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers	51-2020
7730	Engine and other machine assemblers	51-2031
7740	Structural metal fabricators and fitters	51-2041
7750	Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators	51-2090
7800	Bakers	51-3011
7810	Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers	51-3020

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
7830	Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders	51-3091
7840	Food batchmakers	51-3092
7850	Food cooking machine operators and tenders	51-3093
7855	Food processing workers, all other	51-3099
7900	Computer control programmers and operators	51-4010
7920	Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4021
7940	Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders and forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-402X
7950	Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4031
8000	Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4033
8010	Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4034
8030	Machinists	51-4041
8040	Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders	51-4050
8100	Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4070
8130	Tool and die makers	51-4111
8140	Welding, soldering, and brazing workers	51-4120
8200	Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic	51-4193
8210	Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners	51-4194
8220	Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other	51-4XXX
8250	Prepress technicians and workers	51-5111
8255	Printing press operators	51-5112
8256	Print binding and finishing workers	51-5113
8300	Laundry and dry-cleaning workers	51-6011
8310	Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials	51-6021
8320	Sewing machine operators	51-6031
8330	Shoe and leather workers and repairers	51-6041
8350	Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers	51-6050
8400	Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6062
8410	Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-6063
8420	Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators and tenders	51-6064
8450	Upholsterers	51-6093
8460	Miscellaneous textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, except upholsterers	51-60XX
8500	Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters	51-7011
8510	Furniture finishers	51-7021
8530	Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood	51-7041
8540	Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing	51-7042
8550	Miscellaneous woodworkers, including model makers and pattern makers	51-70XX
8600	Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers	51-8010
8610	Stationary engineers and boiler operators	51-8021
8620	Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators	51-8031
8630	Miscellaneous plant and system operators	51-8090
8640	Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9010
8650	Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers	51-9020
8710	Cutting workers	51-9030
8720	Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9041
8730	Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders	51-9051
8740	Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers	51-9061
8750	Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers	51-9071

2010 CENSUS CODE	DESCRIPTION	2010 SOC CODE
8760	Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians	51-9080
8800	Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders	51-9111
8810	Painting workers	51-9120
8830	Photographic process workers and processing machine operators	51-9130
8850	Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders	51-9191
8860	Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders	51-9192
8910	Etchers and engravers	51-9194
8920	Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic	51-9195
8930	Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders	51-9196
8940	Tire builders	51-9197
8950	Helpers--production workers	51-9198
8965	Production workers, including semiconductor processors and cooling and freezing equipment operators	51-91XX
	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	
9000	Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers	53-1000
9030	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	53-2010
9040	Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists	53-2020
9110	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians	53-3011
9120	Bus drivers	53-3020
9130	Driver/sales workers and truck drivers	53-3030
9140	Taxi drivers and chauffeurs	53-3041
9150	Motor vehicle operators, all other	53-3099
9200	Locomotive engineers and operators	53-4010
9240	Railroad brake, signal, switch operators, conductors and yardmasters	53-40XX
9260	Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers	53-30XX
9300	Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers	53-50XX
9310	Ship and boat captains and operators	53-5020
9350	Parking lot attendants	53-6021
9360	Service station attendants	53-6031
9410	Transportation inspectors	53-6051
9415	Transportation attendants, except flight attendants	53-6061
9420	Other transportation workers, including bridge and lock tenders	53-60XX
9510	Crane and tower operators	53-7021
9520	Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators	53-7030
9560	Hoist and winch operators, and conveyor operators and tenders	53-70XX
9600	Industrial truck and tractor operators	53-7051
9610	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment	53-7061
9620	Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand	53-7062
9630	Machine feeders and offbearers	53-7063
9640	Packers and packagers, hand	53-7064
9650	Pumping station operators	53-7070
9720	Refuse and recyclable material collectors	53-7081
9750	Material moving workers, including mine shuttle operators and tank car, truck, and ship loaders	53-71XX
	Armed Forces	
*9840	Armed Forces	

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTOCC and are located in positions 161-162.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management occupations	0010-0430
2	Business and financial operations occupations	0500-0950
3	Computer and mathematical science occupations	1000-1240
4	Architecture and engineering occupations	1300-1560
5	Life, physical, and social science occupations	1600-1965
6	Community and social service occupation	2000-2060
7	Legal occupations	2100-2160
8	Education, training, and library occupations	2200-2550
9	Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations	2600-2960
10	Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations	3000-3540
11	Healthcare support occupations	3600-3655
12	Protective service occupations	3700-3955
13	Food preparation and serving related occupations	4000-4160
14	Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations	4200-4250
15	Personal care and service occupations	4300-4650
16	Sales and related occupations	4700-4965
17	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5940
18	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6000-6130
19	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6940
20	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7630
21	Production occupations	7700-8965
22	Transportation and material moving occupations	9000-9750
23	Armed Forces	9840

Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-11)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJOCC1 and PRMJOCC2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJOCC and are located in positions 159-160.

CODE	CODE DESCRIPTION	OCCUPATION CODE
1	Management, business, and financial occupations	0010-0950
2	Professional and related occupations	1000-3540
3	Service occupations	3600-4650
4	Sales and related occupations	4700-4965
5	Office and administrative support occupations	5000-5940
6	Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations	6000-6130
7	Construction and extraction occupations	6200-6940
8	Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations	7000-7630
9	Production occupations	7700-8965
10	Transportation and material moving occupations	9000-9750
11	Armed Forces	9840

ITEMS BOOKLET

FOR

THE CHILD SUPPORT SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

April 2016

PRESUPP This month we are asking some additional questions concerning the custodial arrangements and economic well-being of children in the United States.

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED
ENTER (I) FOR IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING

===>__

S102PR I have listed that (Name of children on the roster born before 1/1/2016) (is/are all) under the age of 21 (and born before this year). (Does (CHILD)/Do ANY of these children) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside this house?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>__

S102 Which of these children have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside this house?

ENTER (N) NO MORE/PARENT TEMPORARILY ABSENT

LN NAME	LN NAME
(person 1)	(person 9)
(person 2)	(person 10)
(person 3)	(person 11)
(person 4)	(person 12)
(person 5)	(person 13)
(person 6)	(person 14)
(person 7)	(person 15)
(person 8)	(person 16)

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__
===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

S103a Does (CHILD) have a (father/mother) who lives outside this house?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>__

S103b1 There are many reasons why children may not live with both of their biological or adoptive parents. Why doesn't (CHILD) have a biological or adoptive (mother/father) living outside the house?

(1) Other parent has died
(2) Both parents live in the household
(3) Parents are Separated/Divorced
(4) Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)
(5) Don't know where (CHILD)'s (mother/father) is
(6) She/He lives elsewhere
(7) Other parent legally terminated their parental rights
(8) Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this household
(9) Child was adopted by a single parent
(10) Other

===>_

S103b2 Other/Specify
ENTER VERBATIM RESPONSE

===>_____

S103b3 DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

The verbatim response was (fill with verbatim response from S103b2). Should this response have been entered in one of these categories listed below?

Parents are Separated/Divorced
Don't want contact with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)
Don't know where (CHILD)'s (mother/father) is
She/He lives elsewhere
Other parent is no longer recognized as a parent by this household
In jail
Lives in another country
Trying to establish paternity

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S103c Did (you/(CHILD)'s (mother/father)) ever have any type of child support agreement or ever attempt to have any type of child support agreement with (CHILD)'s (mother/father)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S104 (Are you/Which of the adults in this household is) LEGALLY responsible for (CHILD)?

ENTER (N) IF NONE OF THE ADULTS LISTED

LN NAME	AGE	LN NAME	AGE
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/GUARDIAN
OR (N) FOR NONE
===>__

S104a What is (name of person entered in S104)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

(1) Grandparent
(2) Aunt or Uncle
(3) Sister or brother
(4) Foster parent
(5) Parent
(6) Other

===>_

S104as Please specify.

===>_____

S104b What is (name)'s relationship to (CHILD)?

(1) Grandparent
(2) Aunt or Uncle
(3) Sister or Brother
(4) Foster Parent
(5) Parent
(6) Other

===>_

S104bs Please specify.

===>_____

S108c Is (your/name of parent) (wife/husband) (CHILD's) natural biological (mother/father)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S108d Did ((your/name of parent) (wife/husband) ever legally adopt (CHILD)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

NXTPER I need to talk with (SUPPRESP). Is he/she at home now?

GET SELF RESPONSE

WHEN DONE, F10 FOR CALLBACKS.

ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR INTERVIEW

===>_

S116a READ IF THE SUPPLEMENT RESPONDENT IS DIFFERENT FROM THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

This month we are asking a series of questions about children who do not live with both of their parents.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

===>_

LEAD-IN A LEGAL arrangement about financial support for a child could be called many things, for example, a court order, a court award, a divorce or separation agreement, or a legal agreement.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

===>_

S150 Has there EVER been ANY kind of LEGAL ARRANGEMENT that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should provide ANY KIND of financial support for (him/her)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Legal arrangement pending
(4) There is an arrangement, but respondent does not know if it is legal

===>_

S151 Would you call it a court order, a court award, or a legal agreement?

(1) Court order
(2) Court award
(3) Legal agreement

===>_

S152 Has there EVER been any OTHER kind of agreement or understanding that says that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should help support (him/her)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S153 Would you call it an agreement or an understanding?

(1) Agreement
(2) Understanding

===>_

S154 (blank/Payments that are made for the support of a child are called) (blank/child support./child support even if there is no legal arrangement.)

Did this (agreement/court award/court order/understanding) ever say that (CHILD's) (mother/father) should make child support payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S156 (Which of your other children were/ Was (name)) EVER covered by the SAME (agreement/court award/court order/understanding)?

IF YES - ENTER (CHILDREN'S/CHILD'S) LINE NUMBER
ENTER <0> FOR NO OR FOR NO MORE

LN NAME	AGE	LN NAME	AGE
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__
===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

S249a I am going to ask you questions about
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

===>_

S251 An (agreement/understanding) about child support can be made legal by going through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process.

Was this (agreement/understanding) about child support payments for (child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

EVER made legal?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S253 In what year did you FIRST (have this understanding/have this agreement)?

===>____

S255 And in what year was (CHILD/the children)'s (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?

===> __ __

S257 What month was that?

** YEAR = 2015 **

(1) January	(5) May	(9) September
(2) February	(6) June	(10) October
(3) March	(7) July	(11) November
(4) April	(8) August	(12) December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

S258 Some parents agree to the amount of child support before making the agreement legal.

Did you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do this?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S259 In what year was the (court order/court award/agreement) FIRST made LEGAL?

===>____

S261 And in what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin making child support payments?

===>____

S263 What month was that?

** YEAR = (entry to S261) **

(1) January	(5) May	(9) September
(2) February	(6) June	(10) October
(3) March	(7) July	(11) November
(4) April	(8) August	(12) December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

S266 Since the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was FIRST made legal, has there been a change in the amount of child support that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) is LEGALLY REQUIRED to pay?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, but don't know if it is legal

===>_

S267 Did the amount change because a child was too old to receive support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S268 In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?

PROBE IF NEEDED: For the most recent legal change.

===>____

S270 What month was that?

** YEAR = 2015 **

(1) January	(5) May	(9) September
(2) February	(6) June	(10) October
(3) March	(7) July	(11) November
(4) April	(8) August	(12) December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

S271 Have you and (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ever AGREED to change the amount of child support that (he/she) is supposed to pay(?/ WITHOUT going through a judge or legal process?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S273 In what year was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) supposed to begin paying the new amount?

PROBE IF NEEDED: The last time this happened?

===>____

S275 What month was that?

** YEAR = 2015 **

(1) January	(5) May	(9) September
(2) February	(6) June	(10) October
(3) March	(7) July	(11) November
(4) April	(8) August	(12) December

ENTER MONTH

===>__

S300INTRO ****DO NOT READ****

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT WHAT WAS SUPPOSED TO HAPPEN ACCORDING TO THE (AGREEMENT/UNDERSTANDING/COURT ORDER/COURT AWARD)

IF THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU WHAT THEY RECEIVED, PROBE TO MAKE SURE IT WAS WHAT THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE

===> ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

S300 The next questions ask about (the terms of the court order for/the terms of the court award for/the understanding about/the agreement about) child support for (child's name(s)).
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

The questions ask about what was supposed to happen, even if the (court order/court award/understanding/agreement) was not followed exactly.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2015, was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) SUPPOSED TO make ANY child support payments for (CHILD/any of them)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Yes, if he has a job
(4) Don't know because Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work

===>_

S301 Why was that?

(1) Child(ren) too old in 2015
(2) Other parent died before 2015
(3) Family lived together in all or part of 2015
(4) Child(ren) lived with other parent in all or part of 2015
(5) Other

===>_

S301s Please Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

S302 During 2015, were any of the child support payments SUPPOSED TO be deducted from (his/her) paycheck?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S303 And during 2015, were any of these payments SUPPOSED to be sent to you:

(READ ALL CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT)

(1) By a child support, welfare, or other public agency
(2) By a court
(3) By direct deposit
(4) Or, did the payments come directly from (his/her) place if employment?
(5) Other

===>_

S303s Please Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

S306 The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

During 2015, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NECESSARY:Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

(1) Every week
(2) Every other week
(3) Twice a month
(4) Every month or Monthly
(5) Every quarter
(6) For the year
(7) OTHER

===>_

S306s Please Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

S312 Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 2015 include back support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S313 During 2015, (how/including back support, how) much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/(NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)?

ENTER THE AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

(S) Other - Specify

S313S Please specify.

===>_____

S313a So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive $X (per month, per week, every other week, twice monthly, per year) (including back support), is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S313b How much child support, in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive?

ENTER THE AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

S314 Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay in 2015 include back support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S315 (Including back support, about/About) how much altogether was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

during 2015?

(O) Other - specify

===>$__,___ .00

S315s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S316 The following questions ask about the child support (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay, whether or not you received it.

(From January through (month) 2015,/In (month) 2015,/In January 2015,/Before the change was made in 2015,) how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

(1) Every week
(2) Every other week
(3) Twice a month
(4) Every month or monthly
(5) Every quarter
(6) For the year
(7) None
(8) Other

===>_

S316s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S317 Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 2015/in (month) 2015/in January 2015/before the change was made in 2015) include back support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S318 (From January through (month)/In (month)/In January/Before the change was made) how much was (every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be (, including back support) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)?

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER THE AMOUNT

(A) Amount varied
(S) Other - Specify

===>$__,___ .00

S318s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S318a So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive (fill amount from S318)(the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) (including back support), **BEFORE THE CHANGE**, is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S318b How much child support in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive **BEFORE THE CHANGE**?

===>$__,___ .00

S319 Sometimes child support that was not paid in previous years is added to the amount of support owed today. This is called back support.

Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from January through (month) 2015/in (month) 2015/ in January 2015/before the change was made in 2015) include back child support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S320 About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED TO pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(from January through (month) 2015/in (month) 2015/in January 2015/ BEFORE THE CHANGE WAS MADE IN 2015) (blank/including back support?)
(S) Other - Specify

===>$__,___ .00

S320s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S321 Next, (from (month) through December 2015,/in December 2015,/ after the change was made in 2015,) how often was (CHILD's/the children's) (father/ mother) SUPPOSED TO make these payments?

PROBE: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

(1) Every week
(2) Every other week
(3) Twice a month
(4) Every month or monthly
(5) Every quarter
(6) For the year
(7) None
(8) Other

===>_

S321s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S322 Did the amount that (he/she) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 2015/in December 2015/after the change was made in 2015) include back support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S323 (From (month) through December/In December/AFTER THE CHANGE WAS MADE) how much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be(?/ ,including back support) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award?)

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER THE AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

(S) Other - Specify

S323s Please specify.

===>$__,___ .00

===>_____

===>_____

S323a So you said you were SUPPOSED to receive (fill amount from S323)(the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) (including back support), **AFTER THE CHANGE**, is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S323b How much child support in total, were you SUPPOSED to receive **AFTER THE CHANGE**?

===>$__,___ .00

S324 Did the amount that (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) was supposed to pay (from (month) through December 2015/in December 2015/AFTER THE CHANGE was made in 2015) including back support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S325 About how much ALTOGETHER was (he/she) SUPPOSED to pay for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(from (month) through December 2015/in December 2015/after the change was made in 2015) (?/ ,including back support?)

ENTER AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

(S) Other – Specify

S325s Please specify.

===>$__,___ .00

===>_____

===>_____

S326INTRO ****DO NOT READ****

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ASK ABOUT THE CHILD SUPPORT THE RESPONDENT ACTUALLY RECEIVED

S326 Someone receiving welfare or public assistance sometimes called A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF name], may also get child support each month. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child support bonus may come with a welfare check or in a separate check.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2015, was ANY child support passed on to you by a WELFARE AGENCY for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 2015

===>_

S326a What is the ANNUAL amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 2015?

===>$_,__.00

S327 The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 2015. (Between/Other than the child support passed through the welfare agency, between) January 1 and December 31, 2015, did you ACTUALLY receive ANY child support payments - even one - for (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)? Please include any (back support and any) child support forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency, and any payments made directly to you.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Other

===>_

S327s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S328 In 2015, did you receive EVERY SINGLE ONE of the child support payments you were supposed to receive for (CHILD/the children)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S329 Of the child support payments you received in 2015, how many were received ON TIME. Would you say all of them were on time, most of them, some of them or none of them?

(1) All
(2) Most
(3) Some
(4) None

===>__

S330 And for the child support payments you received, how many of them were for the FULL amount you were supposed to receive? Would you say all of them, most of them, some of them, or none of them?

(1) All
(2) Most
(3) Some
(4) None

===>__

S331 So you received ($_,___.00) every (week/other week/twice a month/every month/every quarter/for the year) for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

in 2015. Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>__

S332 How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2015 for (CHILD/the children)?

ENTER AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

S333 The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received between January 1 and December 31, 2015. (Please include any back support received./ Please include any child support passed through the welfare agency EXCLUDING your regular A.F.D.C. payment or[state fill for local TANF] payment./Please include any back support and any child support passed through the welfare agency EXCLUDING your regular A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF] payment.)

How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2015 for ((all the children covered by the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award)/

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

===> $__,___ .00

S334 So you received ($_,___) dollars ALTOGETHER in 2015. Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>__

S335 What is the correct amount of child support you ACTUALLY received in 2015?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

===> $__,___ .00

S340 The next questions are about health insurance.

Does the child support (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) say who is supposed to provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>__

S341 According to the (agreement/understanding/court order/court award) who was SUPPOSED TO provide health insurance for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))

(1) Respondent for all children
(2) Other parent for all children
(3) Both parents for all children
(4) Parents each cover different children
(5) Not specified in the award
(6) Don't know -- because the Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work
(7) Other

===>_

S341s Please specify.

===>_____

===>_____

S342 During 2015, did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD/the children) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

PROBE IF NECESSARY:FOR MOST OF 2015

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

===>_

S343 Someone receiving welfare or public assistance sometimes called A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or [state fill for local TANF name] may also get child support each month. This money is sometimes called a bonus or a pass through. This child support bonus may come with a welfare check or in a separate check.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2015, was ANY child support passed on to you by a welfare agency for (CHILD)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) No, I was not on public assistance or welfare in 2015

===>_

S343a What is the ANNUAL amount of bonus or pass through payments you received in 2015?

===>$_,__.00

S344 The next questions ask about the amount of child support you received during 2015. (Between/Other than the child support passed through the welfare agency, between) January 1 and December 31, 2015, did you actually receive ANY (blank/other) child support payments - even one - for (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDERN)? Please include any (back support and any) child support forwarded to you by a court, or a child support enforcement agency and any payments made directly to you.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Other

===>_

S345 How much child support did you actually receive ALTOGETHER in 2015 for (CHILD)?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT

===>$__,___ .00

S346 So you received ($__,___.00) dollars altogether in 2015. Is this correct?

(1) Yes, correct
(2) No, incorrect

===>_

S347 What is the correct amount of child support you received in 2015? ===>$ __,___

S348 The next question is about health insurance.

During 2015, did (CHILD's) (father/mother) ACTUALLY HAVE health insurance that covered (CHILD) - through an HMO, a regular insurance policy, or some other plan?

PROBE: FOR MOST OF 2015

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S376 Is there a legal agreement about child support for (CHILD) pending now?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know because Child Enforcement Office or A.F.D.C. or [state fill for local TNAF] office may have filed papers

===>_

S377A Here are some reasons a parent might not have a legal arrangement about child support. Please tell me which of these reasons describe why YOU do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support for (CHILD)
Was it because: (Mark each question)

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

A. (If AGE of Child > 17) (CHILD) was too old for child support.

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S3771b-d Here are some reasons a parent might not have a legal arrangement about child support. Please tell me which of these reasons describe why YOU do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support for (CHILD)
Was it because: (Mark each question)

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

B. (CHILD) stays with (his/her) (father/mother) part of the time. ===>_

C. (CHILD)'s (father/mother) provides what (he/she) can. ===>_

D. You did not feel the need to get legal, that is go to court? ===>_

S3772e-h

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
Was that a reason you did NOT have a legal agreement about child support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

E. You did not want (CHILD) or yourself to have contact with (CHILD)'s (father/mother). ===>_

F. You did not want (CHILD)'s (father/mother) to pay child support. ===>_

G. (CHILD)'s (father/mother) could not afford to pay child support. ===>_

H. You could not locate (CHILD)'s (father/mother). ===>_

S377I And was the reason you do NOT have a legal arrangement about child support because:

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
Was that a reason you did not have a legal arrangement about child support?

I. You did not have a legal ruling about who the father was, that is, you did not legally establish paternity.

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S378 Why did you not have a legal agreement about child support for (child)?

(1) Other parent in jail/prison
(2) Other parent died before 2015
(3) Other parent lives in another country
(4) Split custody
(5) Respondent able to support child
(6) Recently separated
(7) Other

===>_

S378s What was that? Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

S379 Other than the reason you have already told me about, was there any other reason why you do not have a legal agreement or court order about child support for (CHILD)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
===>_

S380 What was that?

(1) Other parent in jail/prison
(2) Other parent died before 2015
(3) Other parent lives in another country
(4) Split custody
(5) Respondent able to support child
(6) Recently separated
(7) Other

===>_

S380s What was that? Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

S400 Have YOU EVER contacted a child support enforcement or 4D office, a department of social services, a welfare or A.F.D.C. office, or [state fill for local TANF] office or any state or local government agency about anything to do with child support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S401 Have you ever BEEN CONTACTED BY one of these agencies about anything to do with child support?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S402A Which of the following things were you in contact about:

A. Did you have contact about finding the other parent?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S402B B. Did you have contact about getting a legal ruling about who the father is, that is, establishing paternity?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S402

(1) Yes
(2) No

C. Did you have contact about getting a LEGAL agreement or court award for the other parent to pay child support. ===>_

D. Collecting the child support that the other parent owed ===>_

E. Changing the amount of child support the other parent was legally required to pay ===>_

F. Getting an agreement for the other parent to provide ===>_

G. Getting any welfare or public assistance or [state fill for TANF] sometimes known as A.F.D.C. or getting Medicaid ===>_

S405 In what year did you last have contact with one of these agencies?
<1901-2016> 1901 - 2016

===>__

S406 Next, thinking about the government programs that help families with children, between January 1 and December 31, 2015:

(MARK EACH QUESTION)

(1) Yes
(2) No

A. Did you have Medicaid or any other state-provided health insurance coverage at any time? ===>_

B. Receive any food stamps? ===>_

C. Receive any welfare or public assistance formerly called A.F.D.C. or A.D.C. or did you receive (State fill for local TANF program name)? ===>_

S501 The next questions are about the relationship between (CHILD) and (his/her) (father/mother).

Does (CHILD) (father/mother) have visitation privileges?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S502 Did you ever go to court, before a judge, or through a legal process (including divorce or separation proceedings) to make the visitation privileges legal?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S503 Sometimes children live with each parent for part of the time. This is called joint physical custody.

Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint PHYSICAL custody?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S504 Joint legal custody of a child means that both parents have the right to help make decisions about the child.

Did a court or judge EVER give you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) joint LEGAL custody?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S601 Did you and (CHILD's) (father/mother) live in the same state during 2015?

PROBE IF NEEDED:
As far as you know, did you live in the same state during MOST OF 2015?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know

===>_

S602 In what state did (CHILD's) (father/mother) live during 2015?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Where did (he/she) live during most of 2015?

(97) Outside of the U.S.
(98) Don't Know

(H) Help with state codes

ENTER STATE CODE

===>__

S603 Did either you or (CHILD) have ANY KIND of contact AT ALL with (CHILD's) (father/mother) during 2015?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S604 Did (CHILD) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother) on at least one day in 2015?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>_

S605 Including birthdays, holidays and vacation days, between January 1, 2015 and December 31, 2015, ON how many days altogether did (child) spend time with (his/her) (father/mother)?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

===>___

PROBE IF NEEDED: ON HOW MANY DAYS EACH WEEKEND WAS THAT, WOULD THAT BE FRIDAY, SATURDAY AND SUNDAY?

SINCE YOU WERE SEPARATED/DIVORCED?

S611 (Other than the child support you told me about, between) January 1 and December 31, 2015 did (CHILD's/the children's) (father/mother) do any of the following for

(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))
(child's name(s))?

(MARK EACH QUESTION)
(1) Yes
(2) No

A. Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to (name/the children) ===>_

B. Provide clothes (, diapers or shoes/or shoes) ===>_

C. Provide food or groceries for (name/the children) ===>_

D. Pay for child care or summer camp ===>_

E. Pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the doctor or dentist, other than health insurance ===>_

S650a Did any government or public agency collect any child support from (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s (father/mother) on your behalf in 2015?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>___

S650b Did the agency collect ALL or SOME of the child support due in 2015 from (NAME ALL COVERED CHILDREN)'s (father/mother)?

(1) All
(2) Some

===>___

S701 Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married before or is your current marriage your first marriage?

(1) Married before
(2) First marriage
(3) Other - Specify

===>___

S701s What was that? Specify:

===>_____

===>_____

S702 Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you been married more than once?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>___

S703 Last, I have a couple of background questions. In what year did your separation take place?

(1901- 2016) 1901 - 2016

===>____

S704 Last, I have a couple of background questions. Have you ever been divorced?

(1) Yes, divorced
(2) No

===>___

S705 In what year did your (most recent divorce/divorce/most recent separation) take place?

(1901- 2016) 1901 - 2016
===>____

S706 And what year did you get married (?/that time?)

(1901-(entry in

S705/2016)) ===>____

S707 At the time you separated, were you working?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>___

S708 And at that time, were you working 35 hours or more hours per week?

(1) Yes, working 35 or more hours
(2) No

===>___

S709 Did you work at any time during the five years before your last separation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>___

S711 Is (CHILD) from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

===>___

NOTE: ASK THIS QUESTION, DO NOT VERIFY IT.

S712 Which of your children living here are from (your most recent marriage/the marriage before this one/your marriage/that marriage)?

(ENTER ALL THAT APPLY)

ENTER (0) FOR NO MORE OR NONE
ENTER (17) For All

LN NAME	AGE	LN NAME	AGE
(person 1)		(person 9)	
(person 2)		(person 10)	
(person 3)		(person 11)	
(person 4)		(person 12)	
(person 5)		(person 13)	
(person 6)		(person 14)	
(person 7)		(person 15)	
(person 8)		(person 16)	

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__ ===>__

END SUPPLEMENT

ATTACHMENT D

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

(Geographic Attachment for CPS Public Use File Documentation Beginning August, 2015)

List 1. FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes

List 2. FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

List 3. Individual Principal Cities

List 4: FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

LIST 1: FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes

Metropolitan Areas are defined using February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
10180	Abilene, TX
10420	Akron, OH
10580	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
10740	Albuquerque, NM
10900	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
11100	Amarillo, TX
11460	Ann Arbor, MI
11540	Appleton, WI
11700	Asheville, NC
12020	Athens-Clarke County, GA
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA
12100	Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
12220	Auburn-Opelika, AL
12260	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC
12420	Austin-Round Rock, TX
12540	Bakersfield, CA
12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
12620	Bangor, ME
12700	Barnstable, MA
12940	Baton Rouge, LA
12980	Battle Creek, MI
13140	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
13460	Bend-Redmond, OR
13740	Billings, MT
13780	Binghamton, NY
13820	Birmingham-Hoover, AL
13980	Blacksburg—Christiansburg-Radford, VA
14010	Bloomington, IL
14020	Bloomington, IN
14260	Boise City, ID
14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH
14500	Boulder, CO
14540	Bowling Green, KY
14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
15180	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX
15380	Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY
15500	Burlington, NC
15540	Burlington-South Burlington, VT
15680	California-Lexington Park, MD
15940	Canton-Massillon, OH
15980	Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL
16060	Carbondale-Marion, IL
16300	Cedar Rapids, IA
16540	Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA
16580	Champaign-Urbana, IL
16620	Charleston, WV
16700	Charleston-North Charleston, SC
16740	Charlotte-Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC
16820	Charlottesville, VA
16860	Chattanooga, TN-GA
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI
17020	Chico, CA
17140	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN
17300	Clarksville, TN-KY
17420	Cleveland, TN
17460	Cleveland-Elyria, OH
17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
17780	College Station-Bryan, TX
17820	Colorado Springs, CO
17900	Columbia, SC
17980	Columbus, GA-AL
18140	Columbus, OH
18580	Corpus Christi, TX
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
19300	Daphne-Fairhope-Foley, AL
19340	Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL
19380	Dayton, OH
19660	Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO
19780	Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA
19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI
20100	Dover, DE
20500	Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
20700	East Stroudsburg, PA

21140	Elkhart-Goshen, IN
21340	El Paso, TX
21500	Erie, PA
21660	Eugene, OR
21780	Evansville, IN-KY
22020	Fargo, ND-MN
22140	Farmington, NM
22180	Fayetteville, NC
22220	Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO
22420	Flint, MI
22500	Florence, SC
22520	Florence-Muscle Shoals, AL
22660	Fort Collins, CO
22900	Fort Smith, AR-OK
23060	Fort Wayne, IN
23420	Fresno, CA
23540	Gainesville, FL
23580	Gainesville, GA
24020	Glen Falls, NY
24140	Goldsboro, NC
24340	Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
24540	Greeley, CO
24580	Green Bay, WI
24660	Greensboro-High Point, NC
24780	Greenville, NC
24860	Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC
25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
25260	Hanford-Corcoran, CA
25420	Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
25860	Hickory-Morganton-Lenoir, NC
25940	Hilton Head Island-Bluffton-Beaufort, SC
26420	Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX
26580	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
26620	Huntsville, AL
26820	Idaho Falls, ID
26900	Indianapolis, IN
26980	Iowa City, IA
27100	Jackson, MI
27140	Jackson, MS

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
27260	Jacksonville, FL
27340	Jacksonville, NC
27500	Janesville-Beloit, WI
27740	Johnson City, TN
27780	Johnstown, PA
27980	Kahului-Wailuku-Lahaina, HI
28020	Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS
28420	Kennewick-Richland, WA
28660	Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX
28700	Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
28940	Knoxville, TN
29180	Lafayette, LA
29200	Lafayette-West Lafayette, IN
29340	Lake Charles, LA
29460	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
29540	Lancaster, PA
29620	Lansing-East Lansing, MI
29700	Laredo, TX
29740	Las Cruces, NM
29820	Las Vegas-Paradise, NV
30340	Lewiston-Auburn, ME
30460	Lexington-Fayette, KY
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR
30980	Longview, TX
31080	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA
31140	Louisville, KY-IN
31180	Lubbock, TX
31420	Macon, GA
31540	Madison, WI
31700	Manchester-Nashua, NH
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
32780	Medford, OR
32820	Memphis, TN-MS-AR
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
33460	Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI
33660	Mobile, AL
33700	Modesto, CA
33740	Monroe, LA

33780	Monroe, MI
33860	Montgomery, AL
34060	Morgantown, WV
34580	Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
34740	Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
34820	Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC-NC
34940	Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL
34980	Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN
35300	New Haven-Milford, CT
35380	New Orleans-Metairie, LA
35620	New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA (White Plains central city recoded to balance of metropolitan)
35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
35840	North Port-Sarasota-Bradenton, FL
35980	Norwich-New London, CT
36100	Ocala, FL
36220	Odessa, TX
36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
36420	Oklahoma City, OK
36540	Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA
36740	Orlando, FL
36780	Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL
37460	Panama City, FL
37860	Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL
37900	Peoria, IL
37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
38220	Pine Bluff, AR
38300	Pittsburgh, PA
38860	Portland-South Portland, ME
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
38940	Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
39140	Prescott, AZ
39300	Providence-Warwick, RI-MA
39340	Provo-Orem, UT
39540	Racine, WI
39580	Raleigh, NC
39740	Reading, PA

FIPS Code	Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE
39820	Redding, CA
40060	Richmond, VA
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
40220	Roanoke, VA
40380	Rochester, NY
40420	Rockford, IL
40900	Sacramento--Arden-Arcade–Roseville, CA
40980	Saginaw, MI
41100	St. George, UT
41180	St. Louis, MO-IL
41420	Salem, OR
41500	Salinas, CA
41540	Salisbury, MD
41620	Salt Lake City, UT
41700	San Antonio, TX
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
42020	San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA
42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
42140	Santa Fe, NM
42200	Santa Maria-Santa Barbara, CA
42220	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
42340	Savannah, GA
42540	Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
43300	Sherman-Dennison, TX
43340	Shreveport-Bossier City, LA
43620	Sioux Falls, SD
43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
43900	Spartanburg, SC
44060	Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
44100	Springfield, IL
44140	Springfield, MA
44180	Springfield, MO
44700	Stockton-Lodi, CA
45060	Syracuse, NY
45220	Tallahassee, FL
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
45460	Terre Haute, IN

45780	Toledo, OH
45820	Topeka, KS
45940	Trenton, NJ
46060	Tucson, AZ
46140	Tulsa, OK
46340	Tyler, TX
46520	Urban Honolulu, HI
46540	Utica-Rome, NY
46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
47220	Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC
47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
47380	Waco, TX
47580	Warner Robins, GA
47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
47940	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA
48060	Watertown-Fort Drum, NY
48140	Wausau, WI
48620	Wichita, KS
48660	Wichita Falls, TX
48700	Williamsport, PA
49020	Winchester, VA-WV
49180	Winston-Salem, NC
49340	Worcester, MA-CT
49620	York-Hanover, PA
49660	Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA
49740	Yuma, AZ

LIST 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files. Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's. The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA.

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
104		Albany-Schenectady, NY
	10580	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
	24020	Glen Falls, NY
106		Albuquerque-Santa Fe-Las Vegas, NM
	10740	Albuquerque, NM
	42140	Santa Fe, NM
118		Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
	11540	Appleton, WI
	36780	Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
122		Atlanta--Athens-Clarke County—Sandy Springs, GA
	12020	Athens-Clarke County, GA
	12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA
	23580	Gainesville, GA
148		Boston-Worcester-Providence, MA-RI-NH-CT
	12700	Barnstable Town, MA
	14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton-MA-NH
	31700	Manchester-Nashua, NH
	39300	Providence-Warwick, RI-MA
	49340	Worcester, MA-CT
162		Cape Coral-Fort Myers-Naples, FL
	15980	Cape Coral, FL
	34940	Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL

168		Cedar Rapids-Iowa City, IA
	16300	Cedar Rapids, IA
	26980	Iowa City, IA
170		Charleston-Huntington-Ashland, WV-OH-KY
	16620	Charleston, WV
	26580	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH
174		Chattanooga-Cleveland-Dalton, TN-GA
	16860	Chattanooga, TN-GA
	17420	Cleveland, TN
184		Cleveland-Akron-Canton, OH (part)
	10420	Akron, OH
	15940	Canton-Massillon, OH
	17460	Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH
194		Columbus-Auburn-Opelika, GA-AL
	12220	Auburn-Opelika, AL
	17980	Columbus, GA
206		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX-OK
	19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
	43300	Sherman-Dennison, TX
216		Denver-Aurora, CO
	14500	Boulder, CO
	19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO
	24540	Greeley, CO
220		Detroit-Warren-Ann Arbor, MI
	11460	Ann Arbor, MI
	19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI
	22420	Flint, MI
	33780	Monroe, MI

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
238		El Paso-Las Cruses, TX-NM
	21340	El Paso, TX
	29740	Las Cruses, NM
266		Grand Rapids-Wyoming-Muskegon, MI
	24340	Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
	26100	Holland-Grand Haven, MI*
	34740	Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
268		Greensboro--Winston-Salem–High Point, NC
	15500	Burlington, NC
	24660	Greensboro-High Point, NC
	49180	Winston-Salem, NC
273		Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC
	24860	Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC
	43900	Spartanburg, SC
276		Harrisburg-York-Lebanon, PA
	25420	Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
	49620	York-Hanover, PA
278		Hartford-West Hartford, CT
	25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
	35980	Norwich-New London, CT
304		Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part)
	27740	Johnson City, TN
	28700	Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA
310		Kalamazoo-Battle Creek-Portage, MI
	12980	Battle Creek, MI
	28020	Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
340		Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR
	30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR
	38220	Pine Bluff, AR

348		Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA
	31100	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA
	37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
	40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
356		Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA
	31420	Macon, GA
	47580	Warner Robins, GA
357		Madison-Janesville-Beloit, WI
	27500	Janesville-Beloit, WI
	31540	Madison, WI
370		Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Port St. Lucie, FL
	33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL
	38940	Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
376		Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI
	33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
	39540	Racine, WI
380		Mobile-Daphne-Fairhope, AL
	19300	Daphne-Fairhope, AL
	33660	Mobile, AL
408		New York-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA
	10900	Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
	14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT
	20700	East Stroudsburg, PA
	35300	New Haven-Milford, CT
	35620	New York-Newark-Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA
	45940	Trenton, NJ
422		Orlando-Deltona-Daytona Beach, FL
	19660	Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
	36740	Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL

CSA Code	CBSA Code	CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's)
428		Philadelphia-Reading-Camden, PA-NJ-DE-MD
	12100	Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ
	20100	Dover, DE
	37980	Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD
	39740	Reading, PA
	47220	Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ
438		Portland-Lewiston-South Portland, ME
	30340	Lewiston-Auburn, ME
	38860	Portland-South Portland, ME
440		Portland-Vancouver-Salem, OR-WA
	38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA
	41420	Salem, OR
450		Raleigh-Durham-Cary, NC
	20500	Durham-Chapel Hill, NC
	39580	Raleigh, NC
482		Salt Lake City-Provo-Orem, UT
	36260	Ogden-Clearfield, UT
	39340	Provo-Orem, UT
	41620	Salt Lake City, UT
488		San Jose-San Francisco-Oakland, CA
	41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA
	41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
	42100	Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
	42220	Santa Rosa, CA
	44700	Stockton-Lodi, CA
	46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
500		Seattle-Tacoma-Olympia, WA
	34580	Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA
	42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA

515		South Bend-Elkhart-Mishawaka, IN-MI
	21140	Elkhart-Goshen, IN
	35660	Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
	43780	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI
518		Spokane-Spokane Valley-Coeur d'Alene, WA-ID
	17660	Coeur d'Alene, ID
	44060	Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA
546		Visalia-Porterville-Hanford, CA
	25260	Hanford-Corcoran, CA
	47300	Visalia-Porterville, CA
548		Washington-Baltimore-Arlington, DC-MD-VA-WV-PA
	12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD
	15680	California-Lexington Park, MD
	16540	Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA
	25180	Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV
	47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV
	49020	Winchester, VA-WV

List 3: Individual Principal Cities

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities. If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics. The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
38060	Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ	
	Phoenix	1
	Mesa	2
	Scottsdale	3
	Tempe	4
	Glendale	5
30780	Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway. AR	
	Little Rock	1
31080	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA	
	Los Angeles County	
	Los Angeles	1
	Long Beach	2
	Glendale	3
	Pomona	4
	Torrance	5
	Pasadena	6
	Burbank	7
	Orange County	
	Santa Ana	1
	Anaheim	2
	Irvine	3
	Orange	4
	Fullerton	5
	Costa Mesa	6

37100	Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA	
	Oxnard	1
	Thousand Oaks	2
40140	Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA	
	Riverside	1
	San Bernardino	2
	Ontario	3
	Temecula	4
	Victorville	5
40900	Sacramento–Roseville-Arden-Arcade, CA	
	Sacramento	1
	Roseville	2
41740	San Diego-Carlsbad, CA	
	San Diego	1
	Carlsbad	2
41860	San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA	
	San Francisco	1
	Alameda County	
	Oakland	1
	Fremont	2
	Hayward	3
	Berkeley	4
41940	San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA	
	San Jose	1
	Sunnyvale	2
	Santa Clara	3
46700	Vallejo-Fairfield, CA	
	Vallejo	1
	Fairfield	2

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
19740	Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO	
	Denver	1
	Lakewood	2
14860	Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT	
	Bridgeport	1
	Stamford	2
25540	Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT	
	Hartford	1
33100	Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL	
	Broward County	
	Fort Lauderdale	1
	Miami-Dade County	
	Miami	1
	1	
36740	Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL	
	Orlando	1
37340	Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL	
	Palm Bay	1
45300	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	
	St. Petersburg	1
	Tampa	2
12060	Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA	
	Atlanta	1
16980	Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI	
	Chicago	1
	Naperville	2
	Joliet	3
	Elgin	4

26900	Indianapolis-Carmel-Anderson. IN	
	Indianapolis	1
28140	Kansas City, MO-KS	
	Kansas portion	
	Kansas City	1
	Overland Park	2
	Missouri portion	
	Kansas City	1
35380	New Orleans-Metairie, LA	
	New Orleans	1
	Metairie	2
12580	Baltimore-Columbia-Towson. MD	
	Baltimore	1
14460	Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH	
	Massachusetts portion	
	Boston	1
	Cambridge	2
19820	Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI	
	Wayne County	
	Detroit	1
	Macomb County	
	Warren	1
33460	Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI	
	Minneapolis	1
	St. Paul	2
29820	Las Vegas-Henderson--Paradise, NV	
	Las Vegas	1
	Paradise	2
	Henderson	3

CBSA Code	Title City	GTINDVPC
35620	New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA	
	New Jersey portion	
	Newark	1
	Jersey City	2
	New York portion	
	New York	1
15380	Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY	
	Buffalo	1
16740	Charlotte -Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC	
	Charlotte	1
38900	Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA	
	Portland	1
34980	Nashville-Davidson—Murfreesboro—Franklin, TN	
	Nashville-Davidson	1
19100	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	
	Dallas	1
	Fort Worth	2
	Carrollton	3
	Plano	4
	Irving	5
	Arlington	6
26420	Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX	
	Houston	1
32580	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	
	McAllen	1
47260	Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC	
	Virginia portion	
	Virginia Beach	1
	Norfolk	2
	Newport News	3

47900	Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV	
	Virginia portion only	
	Arlington	2
42660	Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA	
	Seattle	1
	Tacoma	2
	Bellevue	3
	Everett	4
33340	Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI	
	Milwaukee	1

List 4: FIPS County Codes

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state. Counties are only included on this list if the entire county is identified.

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
	Alabama	
003	Baldwin	
081	Lee	
097	Mobile	
	Arizona	
013	Maricopa	
019	Pima	
021	Pinal	
025	Yavapai	
027	Yuma	
	California	
001	Alameda	
007	Butte	
019	Fresno	
029	Kern	
031	Kings	
037	Los Angeles	
053	Monterey	
059	Orange	
067	Sacramento	
073	San Diego	
075	San Francisco	
079	San Luis Obispo	
081	San Mateo	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
083	Santa Barbara	
087	Santa Cruz	
089	Shasta	
095	Solano	
097	Sonoma	
099	Stanislaus	
107	Tulare	
111	Ventura	
	Colorado	
013	Boulder	
031	Denver	
059	Jefferson	
069	Larimer	
123	Weld	
	Connecticut	
001	Fairfield	
005	Litchfield*	
009	New Haven	
011	New London	
015	Windham	
	Delaware	
001	Kent	
003	New Castle	
005	Sussex	
	District of Columbia	
001	District of Columbia	

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
		Florida
005	Bay	
009	Brevard	
011	Broward	
019	Clay	
021	Collier	
033	Escambia	
053	Hernando	
057	Hillsborough	
069	Lake	
071	Lee	
083	Marion	
085	Martin	
086	Miami-Dade	
095	Orange	
099	Palm Beach	
101	Pasco	
103	Pinellas	
105	Polk	
109	St. Johns	
111	St. Lucie	
113	Santa Rosa	
		Georgia
015	Bartow	
045	Carroll	
057	Cherokee	
063	Clayton	
077	Coweta	
097	Douglas	
113	Fayette	
117	Forsythe	
135	Gwinnett	
139	Hall	
151	Henry	
223	Paulding	

Hawaii

003	Honolulu

Illinois

097	Lake
111	McHenry
119	Madison
163	St. Clair
179	Tazewell

Indiana

019	Clark
039	Elkhart
063	Hendricks
081	Johnson
089	Lake
105	Monroe
141	St. Joseph
157	Tippecanoe

Iowa

103	Johnson
113	Linn
163	Scott

Kansas

091	Johnson
173	Sedgwick

Kentucky

015	Boone
067	Fayette
111	Jefferson
117	Kenton

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
		Louisiana
005	Ascension	
033	East Baton Rouge	
051	Jefferson	
063	Livingston	
071	Orleans	
073	Ouachita	
103	St. Tammany	
		Maine
001	Androscoggin	
005	Cumberland	
011	Kennebec*	
019	Penobscot	
		Maryland
003	Anne Arundel	
013	Carroll	
015	Cecil	
017	Charles	
025	Harford	
031	Montgomery	
033	Prince Georges	
037	St. Mary’s	
510	Baltimore City	

Massachusetts

001	Barnstable
005	Bristol
013	Hampden
015	Hampshire
017	Middlesex
023	Plymouth
025	Suffolk
027	Worcester

Michigan

005	Allegan*
021	Berrien
025	Calhoun
049	Genesee
075	Jackson
081	Kent
093	Livingston
099	Macomb
115	Monroe
121	Muskegon
125	Oakland
145	Saginaw
161	Washtenaw
163	Wayne

Minnesota

003	Anoka
123	Ramsey
139	Scott
163	Washington
171	Wright

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
		Missouri
071	Franklin	
099	Jefferson	
189	St. Louis	
		Montana
111	Yellowstone	
		Nebraska
055	Douglas	
		Nevada
003	Clark	
		New Hampshire
011	Hillsborough	
013	Merrimack*	
015	Rockingham	
017	Strafford	
		New Jersey
003	Bergen	
005	Burlington	
007	Camden	
011	Cumberland	
013	Essex	
017	Hudson	
019	Hunterdon	
021	Mercer	
023	Middlesex	
027	Morris	
031	Passaic	

035	Somerset
037	Sussex
039	Union

New Mexico

001	Bernalillo
013	Dona Ana
045	San Juan
049	Santa Fe

New York

005	Bronx
045	Jefferson
047	Kings
055	Monroe
059	Nassau
061	New York
067	Onondaga
069	Ontario
071	Orange
081	Queens
085	Richmond
087	Rockland
091	Saratoga
103	Suffolk
119	Westchester

North Carolina

001	Alamance
021	Buncombe
057	Davidson
067	Forsyth
119	Mecklenburg
133	Onslow
147	Pitt

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
155	Robeson*	
159	Rowan	
179	Union	
191	Wayne	
	Ohio	
025	Clermont	
057	Greene	
085	Lake	
089	Licking	
095	Lucas	
103	Medina	
109	Miami	
113	Montgomery	
133	Portage	
153	Summit	
	Oregon	
017	Deschutes	
029	Jackson	
039	Lane	
	Pennsylvania	
003	Allegheny	
007	Beaver	
011	Berks	
017	Bucks	
019	Butler	
021	Cambria	
029	Chester	
043	Dauphin	
045	Delaware	
049	Erie	
055	Franklin	
071	Lancaster	

081	Lycoming
085	Mercer
089	Monroe
091	Montgomery
101	Philadelphia
107	Schuylkill*
125	Washington
129	Westmoreland
133	York

South Carolina

041	Florence
051	Horry
083	Spartanburg
091	York

Tennessee

009	Blount
093	Knox
125	Montgomery
165	Sumner
189	Wilson

Texas

041	Brazos
061	Cameron
135	Ector
139	Ellis
181	Grayson
183	Gregg
215	Hidalgo
251	Johnson
303	Lubbock
309	McLennan
423	Smith

FIPS County Code	County Name	State
441	Taylor	
479	Webb	
485	Wichita	
	Utah	
053	Washington	
	Virginia	
013	Arlington	
041	Chesterfield	
087	Henrico	
107	Loudoun	
153	Prince William	
177	Spotsylvania	
179	Stafford	
550	Chesapeake City	
700	Newport News City	
710	Norfolk City	
760	Richmond City	
810	Virginia Beach City	
	Washington	
057	Skagit	
	West Virginia	
039	Kanawha	
	Wisconsin	
059	Kenosha	
073	Marathon	
101	Racine	
105	Rock	
139	Winnebago	

* Counties marked with an asterisk (*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

They are not otherwise identified on the files. A list of such areas on the files is as follows:

CBSA Code	Title	County Name	County Code
12300	Augusta-Waterville, ME	Kennebec	005
18180	Concord, NH	Merrimack	011
26090	Holland, MI	Allegan	005
31300	Lumberton, NC	Robeson	155
39060	Pottsville, PA	Schuylkill	107
45860	Torrington, CT	Litchfield	005

APPENDIX E

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is $999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of $150,000 ($2,885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcodes.

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
1	None	34	$84.85
2	None	35	$82.43
3	None	36	$80.14
4	None	37	$77.97
5	None	38	$75.92
6	None	39	$73.97
7	None	40	$72.13
8	None	41	$70.37
9	None	42	$68.69
10	None	43	$67.09
11	None	44	$65.57
12	None	45	$64.11
13	None	46	$62.72
14	None	47	$61.38
15	None	48	$60.10
16	None	49	$58.88
17	None	50	$57.70
18	None	51	$56.57
19	None	52	$55.48
20	None	53	$54.43
21	None	54	$53.43
22	None	55	$52.45
23	None	56	$51.52
24	None	57	$50.61
25	None	58	$49.74
26	None	59	$48.90
27	None	60	$48.08
28	None	61	$47.30
29	$99.48	62	$46.53
30	$96.17	63	$45.79
31	$93.06	64	$45.08
32	$90.16	65	$44.38
33	$87.42	66	$43.71

Hours	Topcode	Hours	Topcode
67	$43.06	84	$34.35
68	$42.43	85	$33.94
69	$41.81	86	$33.55
70	$41.21	87	$33.16
71	$40.63	88	$32.78
72	$40.07	89	$32.42
73	$39.52	90	$32.06
74	$38.99	91	$31.70
75	$38.47	92	$31.36
76	$37.96	93	$31.02
77	$37.47	94	$30.69
78	$36.99	95	$30.37
79	$36.52	96	$30.05
80	$36.06	97	$29.74
81	$35.62	98	$29.44
82	$35.18	99	$29.14
83	$34.76		

APPENDIX F

Source of the Data and Accuracy of the Estimates for the
April 2016 CPS Microdata File on Child Support

SOURCE OF THE DATA

The data in this microdata file are from the April 2016 Current Population Survey (CPS). The U.S. Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only April data. The April survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a set of supplemental questions. The CPS, sponsored jointly by the Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is the country's primary source of labor force statistics for the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The Department of Health and Human Services sponsors the supplemental questions for April.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutionalized population living in the United States. The institutionalized population, which is excluded from the population universe, is composed primarily of the population in correctional institutions and nursing homes (98 percent of the 4.0 million institutionalized people in Census 2010). Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in sample households. Typically, the week containing the nineteenth of the month is the interview week. The week containing the twelfth is the reference week (i.e., the week about which the labor force questions are asked).

The CPS uses a multistage probability sample based on the results of the decennial census, with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. When files from the most recent decennial census become available, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS.

Every ten years the CPS first stage sample is redesigned[1] reflecting changes based on the most recent decennial census. In the first stage of the sampling process, primary sampling units (PSUs)[2] were selected for sample. In the 2000 design, the United States was divided into 2,025 PSUs. These were then grouped into 824 strata and one PSU was selected for sample from each stratum. In the 2010 sample design, the United States was divided into 1,987 PSUs. These PSUs were then grouped into 852 strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU was chosen for the sample, with its probability of selection proportional to its population as of the most recent decennial census. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU was chosen with certainty.

In April 2014, the Census Bureau began phasing out the 2000 sample and replaced it with the 2010 sample, creating a mixed sampling frame. Two simultaneous changes occurred during this

1 For detailed information on the 2000 sample redesign, please see reference [1].
2 The PSUs correspond to substate areas (i.e., counties or groups of counties) that are geographically contiguous.

phase-in period. First, within the PSUs selected for both the 2000 and 2010 designs, sample households from the 2010 design gradually replaced sample households from the 2000 design. Second, new PSUs selected for only the 2010 design gradually replaced outgoing PSUs selected for only the 2000 design. By July 2015, the new 2010 sample design was completely implemented and the sample came entirely from the 2010 redesigned sample. Approximately 74,000 housing units were selected for sample from the sampling frame in April. Based on eligibility criteria, 11 percent of these housing units were sent directly to computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The remaining units were assigned to interviewers for computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI).[3] Of all housing units in sample, about 61,000 were determined to be eligible for interview. Interviewers obtained interviews at about 53,000 of these units. Noninterviews occur when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

April 2016 Supplement. In April 2016, in addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions about the economic situations of persons and families for the previous year. All household members 15 years of age and older that are biological parents of children in the household that have an absent parent were asked detailed questions about child support and alimony. The reference period for demographic data of custodial parents is April 2016. However, the reference period for child support and other income or program data is the 2015 calendar year.

April supplement data are matched to March supplement data for households that were in sample in both March and April 2016. In March 2016, there were 3,666 household members eligible of which 1,461 required imputation of child support data. When matching the March 2016 and April 2016 data sets, there were 177 eligible people on the March file that did not match to people on the April file. Child support data for these 177 people were imputed. The remaining 1,284 imputed cases were due to nonresponse to the child support questions. Table 1 gives the sample sizes and the imputation rates by marital status.

Table 1. Sample Sizes and Imputation Rates: April 2016

Marital Status	Sample Size	Imputed Cases	Rate
Married	611	172	28%
Widowed	39	23	59%
Divorced	1,203	486	40%
Separated	406	177	44%
Never Married	1,407	603	43%
Total	3,666	1,461	40%

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independently derived population estimates of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States and each state (including the District of Columbia). These

3 For further information on CATI and CAPI and the eligibility criteria, please see reference [2].

population estimates, used as controls for the CPS, are prepared monthly to agree with the most current set of population estimates that are released as part of the Census Bureau's population estimates and projections program.

The population controls for the nation are distributed by demographic characteristics in two ways:

- Age, sex, and race (White alone, Black alone, and all other groups combined).
- Age, sex, and Hispanic origin.

The population controls for the states are distributed by race (Black alone and all other race groups combined), age (0-15, 16-44, and 45 and over), and sex.

The independent estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, and for states by selected age groups and broad race categories, are developed using the basic demographic accounting formula whereby the population from the 2010 Census data is updated using data on the components of population change (births, deaths, and net international migration) with net internal migration as an additional component in the state population estimates.

The net international migration component of the population estimates includes:

- Net international migration of the foreign born;
- Net migration between the United States and Puerto Rico;
- Net migration of natives to and from the United States; and
- Net movement of the Armed Forces population to and from the United States.

Because the latest available information on these components lags the survey date, it is necessary to make short-term projections of these components to develop the estimate for the survey date.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design; the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from an enumeration of the entire population using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. For a given estimator, the difference between an estimate based on a sample and the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population is known as sampling error. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in "Standard Errors and Their Use," are primarily measures of the magnitude of sampling error. However, they may include some nonsampling error.

Nonsampling Error. For a given estimator, the difference between the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population and the true population value being estimated is known as nonsampling error. There are several sources of nonsampling error that

may occur during the development or execution of the survey. It can occur because of circumstances created by the interviewer, the respondent, the survey instrument, or the way the data are collected and processed. For example, errors could occur because:

- The interviewer records the wrong answer, the respondent provides incorrect information, the respondent estimates the requested information, or an unclear survey question is misunderstood by the respondent (measurement error).
- Some individuals who should have been included in the survey frame were missed (coverage error).
- Responses are not collected from all those in the sample or the respondent is unwilling to provide information (nonresponse error).
- Values are estimated imprecisely for missing data (imputation error).
- Forms may be lost, data may be incorrectly keyed, coded, or recoded, etc. (processing error).

To minimize these errors, the Census Bureau applies quality control procedures during all stages of the production process including the design of the survey, the wording of questions, the review of the work of interviewers and coders, and the statistical review of reports.

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the April 2016 basic CPS, the household-level nonresponse rate was 13.7 percent. The household-level nonresponse rate for the Child Support supplement was an additional 5.2 percent. These two nonresponse rates lead to a combined supplement nonresponse rate of 18.2 percent.

Sufficient Partial Interview. A sufficient partial interview is an incomplete interview in which the household or person answered enough of the questionnaire for the supplement sponsor to consider the interview complete. The remaining supplement questions may have been edited or imputed to fill in missing values. Insufficient partial interviews are considered to be nonrespondents. Refer to the supplement overview attachment in the technical documentation for the specific questions deemed critical by the sponsor as necessary to be answered in order to be considered a sufficient partial interview.

As part of the nonsampling error analysis, the item response rates, item refusal rates, and edits are reviewed. For the Child Support supplement, the item refusal rates range from 0.0 percent to 10.0 percent. The item nonresponse rates range from 0.0 percent to 10.5 percent.

Coverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample "covers" the survey's target population. Missed housing units and missed people within sample households create undercoverage in the CPS. Overall CPS undercoverage for April 2016 is estimated to be about 11 percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, coverage is larger for females than for males

and larger for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys.

The CPS weighting procedure partially corrects for bias from undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, Hispanic origin, and state of residence. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.
A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before poststratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1 shows April 2016 CPS coverage ratios by age and sex for certain race and Hispanic groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

Table 2. CPS Coverage Ratios: April 2016

Age group	All people	Total		White only		Black only		Residual race		Hispanic	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
0-15	0.89	0.89	0.88	0.93	0.92	0.77	0.73	0.80	0.83	0.86	0.85
16-19	0.86	0.89	0.83	0.91	0.87	0.83	0.73	0.84	0.71	0.87	0.90
20-24	0.77	0.77	0.78	0.81	0.82	0.60	0.60	0.73	0.74	0.74	0.75
25-34	0.83	0.80	0.87	0.84	0.91	0.61	0.71	0.75	0.78	0.76	0.85
35-44	0.91	0.88	0.93	0.92	0.95	0.72	0.85	0.82	0.84	0.80	0.89
45-54	0.89	0.87	0.91	0.91	0.93	0.77	0.82	0.72	0.83	0.85	0.85
55-64	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.94	0.95	0.81	0.87	0.80	0.78	0.88
65+	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.96	0.97	0.87	0.89	0.86	0.77	0.86	0.82
15+	0.89	0.87	0.90	0.90	0.93	0.75	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.80	0.85
0+	0.89	0.88	0.90	0.91	0.93	0.76	0.77	0.79	0.80	0.82	0.85

Notes: (1) The Residual race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.
(2) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

Data users should be careful when comparing the data from this microdata file, which reflects Census 2010-based controls, with microdata files from January 2003 through December 2011, which reflect 2000 census-based controls. Ideally, the same population controls should be used when comparing any estimates. In reality, the use of the same population controls is not practical when comparing trend data over a period of 10 to 20 years. Thus, when it is necessary to combine or compare data based on different controls or different designs, data users should be aware that changes in weighting controls or weighting procedures can create small differences

between estimates. See the discussion following for information on comparing estimates derived from different controls or different sample designs.

Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based controls. Although the most recent change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of Census 2010-based controls results in about a 0.2 percent increase from the 2000 census-based controls in the civilian noninstitutionalized population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2012 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain population subgroups than for the total population.

Users should also exercise caution because of changes caused by the phase-in of the Census 2010 files (see "Basic CPS").[4] During this time period, CPS data were collected from sample designs based on different censuses. Two features of the new CPS design have the potential of affecting published estimates: (1) the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from August 2014 through June 2015 for a comparatively small portion of the sample, and (2) the change in sample areas. Most of the known effect on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 2000 to 2010 geographic definitions. Research has shown that the national-level estimates of the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan populations should not change appreciably because of the new sample design. However, users should still exercise caution when comparing metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates across years with a design change, especially at the state level.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic origin were used before 1985.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. The Census Bureau recommends that data users incorporate information about nonsampling errors into their analyses, as nonsampling error could impact the conclusions drawn from the results. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a subpopulation smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error, including the possible impact on CPS data, when known, refer to references [2] and [3].

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range about a given estimate that has a specified probability of containing the average result of all possible samples. For example, if

[4] The phase-in process using the 2010 Census files began April 2014.

all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples, but one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of men who were part-time workers to the percentage of women who were part-time workers.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two characteristics are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. The Census Bureau uses replication methods to estimate the standard errors of CPS estimates. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data associated with nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

Generalized Variance Parameters. While it is possible to compute and present an estimate of the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, data users have access to CPS microdata files, and it is impossible to compute in advance the standard error for every estimate one might obtain from those data sets. Moreover, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some methods of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. Modeling or generalizing may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The generalized variance function (GVF) is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the GVF are estimated using direct replicate variances. These GVF

parameters provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics. In this source and accuracy statement, Table 4 provides the GVF parameters for labor force estimates, and Table 5 provides GVF parameters for characteristics from the April 2016 supplement. Tables 6, 7, and 8 provide factors and population controls to derive U.S. state, division, and regional parameters.

The basic CPS questionnaire records the race and ethnicity of each respondent. With respect to race, a respondent can be White, Black, Asian, American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI), or combinations of two or more of the preceding. A respondent's ethnicity can be Hispanic or non-Hispanic, regardless of race. The GVF parameters to use in computing standard errors are dependent upon the race/ethnicity group of interest. The following table summarizes the relationship between the race/ethnicity group of interest and the GVF parameters to use in standard error calculations.

Table 3. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters

Race/ethnicity group of interest	GVF parameters to use in standard error calculations
Total population	Total or White
White alone, White AOIC, or White non-Hispanic population	Total or White
Black alone, Black AOIC, or Black non-Hispanic population	Black
Asian alone, Asian AOIC, or Asian non-Hispanic population	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI
AIAN alone, AIAN AOIC, or AIAN non-Hispanic population	
NHOPI alone, NHOPI AOIC, or NHOPI non-Hispanic population	
Populations from other race groups	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI
Hispanic population	Hispanic
Two or more races – employment/unemployment and educational attainment characteristics	Black
Two or more races – all other characteristics	Asian, AIAN, NHOPI

Notes: (1) AIAN is American Indian and Alaska Native and NHOPI is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander.
(2) AOIC is an abbreviation for alone or in combination. The AOIC population for a race group of interest includes people reporting only the race group of interest (alone) and people reporting multiple race categories including the race group of interest (in combination).
(3) Hispanics may be any race.
(4) Two or more races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x, of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \qquad (1)$$

Here *x* is the size of the estimate, and *a* and *b* are the parameters in Table 4 or 5 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic that will give the largest standard error.

Illustration 1
Suppose there were 3,822,000 unemployed females (ages 16 and up) in the civilian labor force. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 4 and Formula (1) to get

Illustration 1	
Number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force (*x*)	3,822,000
a-parameter (*a*)	-0.000028
b-parameter (*b*)	2,788
Standard error	101,000
90-percent confidence interval	3,656,000 to 3,988,000

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000028 \times 3{,}822{,}000^2 + 2{,}788 \times 3{,}822{,}000} = 101{,}000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as 3,822,000 ± 1.645 × 101,000.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 4 or 5 as indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{y,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} p(100 - p)} \qquad (2)$$

Here *y* is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base or denominator of the percentage, *p* is the percentage 100**x*/*y* ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and *b* is the parameter in Table 4 or 5 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration 2
In 2016, of the 10,918,000 custodial mothers in the United States, 42.6 percent were never married. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 5 and Formula (2) to get

Illustration 2	
Percentage of never married custodial mothers (p)	42.6
Base (y)	10,918,000
b-parameter (b)	7,419
Standard error	1.29
90-percent confidence interval	40.5 to 44.7

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{7{,}419}{10{,}918{,}000} \times 42.6 \times (100.0 - 42.6)} = 1.29$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of never married custodial mothers is from 40.5 to 44.7 percent (i.e., 42.6 ± 1.645 × 1.29).

Standard Errors of Estimated Differences. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x_1 - x_2} = \sqrt{{s_{x_1}}^2 + {s_{x_2}}^2} \qquad (3)$$

where s_{x_1} and s_{x_2} are the standard errors of the estimates, x_1 and x_2. The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration 3
In 2015, of the 4,961,000 custodial mothers that were due child support, 2,229,000, or 44.9 percent, received the full amount of child support due. Of the 884,000 custodial fathers that were due child support, 314,000, or 35.5 percent, received the full amount of child support due. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 5 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get

Illustration 3			
	Mothers (x_1)	Fathers (x_2)	Difference
Percentage received full child support (p)	44.9	35.5	9.4
Base (y)	4,961,000	884,000	-
b-parameter (b)	3,494	3,494	-
Standard error	1.32	3.01	3.29
90-percent confidence interval	42.7 to 47.1	30.5 to 40.5	4.0 to 14.8

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x_1-x_2} = \sqrt{1.32^2 + 3.01^2} = 3.29$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as $9.4 \pm 1.645 \times 3.29$. Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90 percent confidence that the percentage of custodial mothers due child support who received the full amount due is greater than the percentage of custodial fathers due child support who received the full amount due.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state, the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont, approximately 1 in every 400 households is sampled each month. In New York, the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of Standard Errors for State Estimates. The standard error for a state may be obtained by determining new state-level a- and b-parameters and then using these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. To determine a new state-level b-parameter (b_{state}), multiply the b-parameter from Table 4 or 5 by the state factor from Table 6. To determine a new state-level a-parameter (a_{state}), use the following:

(1) If the a-parameter from Table 4 or 5 is positive, multiply the a-parameter by the state factor from Table 6.

(2) If the a-parameter in Table 4 or 5 is negative, calculate the new state-level a-parameter as follows:

$$a_{state} = \frac{-b_{state}}{POP_{state}} \quad (4)$$

where POP_{state} is the state population found in Table 6.

Illustration 4

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error for the percentage of people 18 years old and over living in the state of Florida who had completed a bachelor's degree or more. Suppose about 4,390,000 people (27.4 percent) had completed at least a bachelor's degree when there were about 16,015,000 people aged 18 and over living in Florida. Following the method mentioned above, obtain the needed state parameter by multiplying the parameter in Table 5 by the state factor in Table 6 for the state of interest. In this example, the educational attainment parameter for Total or White in Florida is calculated as b_{state} = 3,373 × 1.12 = 3,778. Use formula (2) with the b_{state} parameter, 3,778, to get

Illustration 4	
Percentage (p)	27.4
Base (x)	16,015,000
b-parameter * State Factor = b_{state} parameter	3,373 x 1.12 = 3,778
State factor	1.12
Standard error	0.69
90-percent confidence interval	26.3 to 28.5

Technical Assistance. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov.

Table 4. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: April 2016		
Characteristic	*a*	*b*
Total or White		
Civilian labor force, employed	-0.000013	2,481
Unemployed	-0.000017	3,244
Not in labor force	-0.000013	2,432
Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed		
Men	-0.000031	2,947
Women	-0.000028	2,788
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000261	3,244
Black		
Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed		
Total	-0.000117	3,601
Men	-0.000249	3,465
Women	-0.000191	3,191
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.001425	3,601
Asian, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander		
Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed		
Total	-0.000245	3,311
Men	-0.000537	3,397
Women	-0.000399	2,874
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.004078	3,311
Hispanic, may be of any race		
Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed		
Total	-0.000087	3,316
Men	-0.000172	3,276
Women	-0.000158	3,001
Both sexes, 16 to 19 years	-0.000909	3,316

Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.
(2) The Total or White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates.
(3) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the a- and b-parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the a- and b-parameters are zero.

(4) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Hispanic, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters.
(5) For the groups self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all employment characteristics.

Table 5. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Child Support Characteristics: April 2016

Characteristics	Total or White		Black		Asian, AIAN, NHOPI		Hispanic	
	a	*b*	*a*	*b*	*a*	*b*	*a*	*b*
INCOME								
Persons	-0.000014	3,494	-0.000071	4,001	-0.000165	4,001	-0.000145	6,742
Families	-0.000012	3,190	-0.000062	3,484	-0.000144	3,484	-0.000126	5,872
POVERTY								
Persons Below the Poverty Level	-0.000046	14,778	-0.000202	14,778	-0.000470	14,778	-0.000438	24,905
NONINCOME								
Women/Men with Dependent Children Whose Father/Mothers are Absent Marital Status	-0.000023	7,419	-0.000146	10,658	-0.000339	10,658	-0.000316	17,961
SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF MEN AND WOMEN								
Education	-0.000013	3,373	-0.000067	3,816	-0.000158	3,816	-0.000094	4,345

Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to the April 2016 Child Support Supplement data.
(2) AIAN is American Indian and Alaska Native and NHOPI is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander.
(3) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.
(4) The Total or White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates.
(5) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the a- and b-parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the a- and b-parameters are zero.
(6) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Asian, AIAN, NHOPI, and Hispanic parameters.
(7) For the group self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all characteristics except employment, unemployment, and educational attainment, in which case use Black parameters.

Table 6. Factors and Populations for State Parameters: April 2016					
State	Factor	Population	State	Factor	Population
Alabama	1.13	4,789,123	Montana	0.22	1,023,307
Alaska	0.18	708,389	Nebraska	0.51	1,876,022
Arizona	1.16	6,781,436	Nevada	0.72	2,887,838
Arkansas	0.73	2,934,808	New Hampshire	0.35	1,316,150
California	1.16	38,857,253	New Jersey	1.15	8,875,377
Colorado	1.17	5,430,801	New Mexico	0.44	2,047,519
Connecticut	0.88	3,540,854	New York	1.19	19,611,359
Delaware	0.23	936,635	North Carolina	1.18	9,896,928
District of Columbia	0.18	670,985	North Dakota	0.18	753,419
Florida	1.12	20,206,926	Ohio	1.15	11,461,763
Georgia	1.16	10,088,579	Oklahoma	1.07	3,857,345
Hawaii	0.33	1,379,083	Oregon	1.06	4,028,353
Idaho	0.40	1,646,543	Pennsylvania	1.16	12,619,642
Illinois	1.16	12,663,983	Rhode Island	0.28	1,041,676
Indiana	1.14	6,541,342	South Carolina	1.12	4,836,853
Iowa	0.78	3,093,877	South Dakota	0.23	844,310
Kansas	0.81	2,854,528	Tennessee	1.14	6,533,810
Kentucky	1.16	4,348,309	Texas	1.17	27,320,900
Louisiana	1.06	4,580,519	Utah	0.51	3,003,356
Maine	0.42	1,315,642	Vermont	0.20	618,984
Maryland	1.19	5,932,888	Virginia	1.19	8,206,629
Massachusetts	1.13	6,749,673	Washington	1.17	7,128,210
Michigan	1.15	9,820,081	West Virginia	0.50	1,814,458
Minnesota	1.16	5,454,715	Wisconsin	1.16	5,708,150
Mississippi	0.71	2,926,408	Wyoming	0.16	576,905
Missouri	1.18	5,993,640			

Notes: (1) These factors are for use with state-level voting and registration estimates for subpopulation groups.
(2) The state population counts in this table are for the 0+ population.
(3) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, API, and Hispanics.

Table 7. Factors and Populations for Census Division Parameters: April 2016		
Division	Factor	Population
New England	0.83	14,582,979
Middle Atlantic	1.17	41,106,378
East North Central	1.15	46,195,319
West North Central	0.93	20,870,511
South Atlantic	1.11	62,590,881
East South Central	1.08	18,597,650
West South Central	1.11	38,693,572
Mountain	0.84	23,397,705
Pacific	1.12	52,101,288

Notes: (1) These factors are for use with census division-level voting and registration estimates for subpopulation groups.
(2) The census division population counts in this table are for the 0+ population.
(3) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, API, and Hispanics.

Table 8. Factors and Populations for Census Region Parameters: April 2016		
Region	Factor	Population
Northeast	1.08	55,689,357
Midwest	1.09	67,065,830
South	1.11	119,882,103
West	1.03	75,498,993
All Except South	1.06	198,254,180

Notes: (1) These factors are for use with census region-level voting and registration estimates for subpopulation groups.
(2) The census region population counts in this table are for the 0+ population.
(3) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, API, and Hispanics.

REFERENCES

[1] Bureau of Labor Statistics, April 2014, "Redesign of the Sample for the Current Population Survey." http://www.bls.gov/cps/sample_redesign_2014.pdf

[2] U.S. Census Bureau. 2006. *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*. Technical Paper 66. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/tp-66.pdf

[3] Brooks, C.A. and Bailar, B.A. 1978. *Statistical Policy Working Paper 3 - An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*. Subcommittee on Nonsampling Errors, Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. https://s3.amazonaws.com/sitesusa/wp-content/uploads/sites/242/2014/04/spwp3.pdf

All online references accessed March 9, 2017.

APPENDIX G

COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD

Current Population Survey

Starting May 2012

Code	Name	Code	Name
057	United States	158	Armenia
060	American Samoa	159	Azerbaijan
066	Guam	160	Belarus
069	Northern Marianas	161	Georgia
073	Puerto Rico	162	Moldova
078	U. S. Virgin Islands	163	Russia
100	Albania	164	Ukraine
102	Austria	165	USSR
103	Belgium	166	Europe, not specified
104	Bulgaria	168	Montenegro
105	Czechoslovakia	200	Afghanistan
106	Denmark	202	Bangladesh
108	Finland	203	Bhutan
109	France	205	Myanmar (Burma)
110	Germany	206	Cambodia
116	Greece	207	China
117	Hungary	209	Hong Kong
118	Iceland	210	India
119	Ireland	211	Indonesia
120	Italy	212	Iran
126	Netherlands	213	Iraq
127	Norway	214	Israel
128	Poland	215	Japan
129	Portugal	216	Jordan
130	Azores	217	Korea
132	Romania	218	Kazakhstan
134	Spain	220	South Korea
136	Sweden	222	Kuwait
137	Switzerland	223	Laos
138	United Kingdom	224	Lebanon
139	England	226	Malaysia
140	Scotland	228	Mongolia
142	Northern Ireland	229	Nepal
147	Yugoslavia	231	Pakistan
148	Czech Republic	233	Philippines
149	Slovakia	235	Saudi Arabia
150	Bosnia & Herzegovina	236	Singapore
151	Croatia	238	Sri Lanka
152	Macedonia	239	Syria
154	Serbia	240	Taiwan
155	Estonia	242	Thailand
156	Latvia	243	Turkey
157	Lithuania	245	United Arab Emirates

Code	Name
246	Uzbekistan
247	Vietnam
248	Yemen
249	Asia, not specified
300	Bermuda
301	Canada
303	Mexico
310	Belize
311	Costa Rica
312	El Salvador
313	Guatemala
314	Honduras
315	Nicaragua
316	Panama
321	Antigua and Barbuda
323	Bahamas
324	Barbados
327	Cuba
328	Dominica
329	Dominican Republic
330	Grenada
332	Haiti
333	Jamaica
338	St. Kitts--Nevis
339	St. Lucia
340	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
341	Trinidad and Tobago
343	West Indies, not specified
360	Argentina
361	Bolivia
362	Brazil
363	Chile
364	Columbia
365	Ecuador
368	Guyana
369	Paraguay
370	Peru
372	Uruguay
373	Venezuela
374	South America, not specified
399	Americas, not specified
400	Algeria
407	Cameroon
408	Cape Verde
412	Congo
414	Egypt
416	Ethiopia
417	Eritrea
421	Ghana
423	Guinea
425	Ivory Coast
427	Kenya
429	Liberia
430	Libya
436	Morocco
440	Nigeria
444	Senegal
447	Sierra Leone
448	Somalia
449	South Africa
451	Sudan
453	Tanzania
454	Togo
457	Uganda
459	Zaire
460	Zambia
461	Zimbabwe
462	Africa, not specified
501	Australia
508	Fiji
511	Marshall Islands
512	Micronesia
515	New Zealand
523	Tonga
527	Samoa
555	Elsewhere

APPENDIX H

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, March/April 2016 Match File: Child Support Supplement* file that becomes available after the file is released.

The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.